LWEB-900

Building Management System

User Manual

LOYTEC electronics GmbH



Contact

LOYTEC electronics GmbH Blumengasse 35 1170 Vienna AUSTRIA/EUROPE support@loytec.com http://www.loytec.com

Version 2.1

Document № 88081506

LOYTEC MAKES AND YOU RECEIVE NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR IN ANY COMMUNICATION WITH YOU, AND

LOYTEC SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THIS PRODUCT IS NOT DESIGNED OR INTENDED FOR USE IN EQUIPMENT INTENDED FOR SURGICAL IMPLANT INTO THE BODY OR OTHER APPLICATIONS INTENDED TO SUPPORT OR SUSTAIN LIFE, FOR USE IN FLIGHT CONTROL OR ENGINE CONTROL EQUIPMENT WITHIN AN AIRCRAFT, OR FOR ANY OTHER APPLICATION IN WHICH IN THE FAILURE OF SUCH PRODUCT COULD CREATE A SITUATION IN WHICH PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH MAY OCCUR. LOYTEC MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AND OFFERS NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING OF ANY THIRDPARTY COMPONENTS MENTIONED IN THIS MANUAL.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of LOYTEC.

LC3020TM, L-ChipTM, L-CoreTM, L-DALITM, L-GATETM, L-INXTM, L-IOBTM, LIOB-ConnectTM, LIOB-FTTM, L-IPTM, LPATM, L-ProxyTM, L-SwitchTM, L-TermTM, L-VISTM, L-WEBTM, L-ZIBITM and ORIONTM stack are trademarks of LOYTEC electronics GmbH.

LonTalk[®], LONWORKS[®], Neuron[®], LONMARK[®], LonMaker[®], *i*.LON[®], and LNS[®] are trademarks of Echelon Corporation registered in the United States and other countries.

Contents

1	Introdu	ıction	9
	1.1	Overview	9
	1.2	Operating and Monitoring	
	1.3	Device Configuration	11
	1.4	Global Connections	11
	1.5	Parameter View	
	1.6	Alarming	
	1.7	Scheduling	11
	1.8	Trending	
	1.9	Reporting	
	1.10	Multiuser System	
	1.11	Event Log	13
	1.12	Licensing	13
	1.13	Supported Devices	13
	1.14	Scope	16
2	What's	New in LWEB-900	17
	2.1	New in LWEB-900 2.1.0	
	2.2	New in LWEB-900 2.0.0	
	2.3	New in LWEB-900 1.3.0	
3	Installa	ntion	31
	3.1	Software Installation	
	3.2	Product Activation	
	3.3	Firewall Configuration	
4	System	Tray Icon	35
5	LWEB	-900 Server	36
	5.1	Manage Projects	
	5.2	Password Protection	
	5.3	Network Settings	
	5.4	Certificate Management	
	5.5	Proxy Settings	41
	5.6	Backup/Restore	41
		5.6.1 Manual Backup	41
		5.6.2 Scheduled Backup	42
		5.6.3 Restore	43
	5.7	Database Engines	

	5.8	Communication Statistics	. 46
6	LWEB	900 Client	48
	6.1	Login	. 48
		6.1.1 Default user	. 49
		6.1.2 Kiosk Mode	. 50
		6.1.3 Command Line Options	. 50
	6.2	User Interface Overview	. 50
	6.3	Navigation View	. 52
	6.4	Object List View	. 54
	6.5	BACnet Configuration	. 58
	6.6	Add Devices	. 63
	6.7	Configure LOYTEC Devices	. 71
	6.8	Identification Key	. 73
	6.9	Advanced Search and Search View	. 77
	6.10	Watch View	. 79
	6.11	Graphical View	. 82
		6.11.1 Operate Graphical View	. 83
		6.11.2 Configure Graphical View	. 85
		6.11.3 Graphical View Templates	. 88
		6.11.4 Graphical Views in LWEB-900 Server and in LOYTEC device	. 89
	6.12	Parameter View	. 91
		6.12.1 Operate Parameter View	. 91
		6.12.2 Configure Parameter View	. 93
		6.12.3 Parameter View Templates	. 95
	6.13	Web View	. 96
	6.14	Alarming	. 97
		6.14.1 Alarm View	. 98
		6.14.2 System Alarms	102
		6.14.3 Alarm Notification	103
		6.14.4 Alarm Log	106
	6.15	Scheduling	107
		6.15.1 Device Schedulers	107
		6.15.2 LWEB-900 Server Schedulers	107
		6.15.3 Master Scheduler View	109
	6.16	Trending	123
		6.16.1 Trend Log Size Limitation	124
		6.16.2 Device Trend Logs	125
		6.16.3 LWEB-900 Server Trend Logs	127
		6.16.4 Trend Log View	130

		6.16.5 Trend Chart View	134
	6.17	Reporting	140
		6.17.1 Report View	140
		6.17.2 Configure Reports	141
		6.17.3 Trigger a report manually	146
		6.17.4 Report Templates	147
	6.18	E-Mail Notification	155
	6.19	Event View	156
	6.20	Global Connections	160
	6.21	File Objects	
	6.22	Device Management View	
		6.22.1 Device Overview	
		6.22.2 Firmware Update	
		6.22.3 Device Configuration	176
		6.22.4 Program Files	
		6.22.5 LWEB-800/802 files	
		6.22.6 Backup and Restore	
		6.22.7 File Selection Dialog	
		6.22.8 Manage Files	191
	6.23	Perspectives	
	6.24	Device Communication Profiles	
	6.25	System Registers	
	6.26	Offline Mode	
	6.27	User Management	
	6.28	Access Rights	201
	6.29	L-Studio Projects	
7	WEB A	Access	206
	7.1	Navigation Menu and System Menu	
	7.2	Global Settings	
	7.3	Project Settings	
	7.4	Error Handling	212
	7.5	Statistics	
	7.6	System Log	
8	Interfa	ces	213
	8.1	Trend Log CSV File	
	8.2	Alarm Log CSV File	214
	8.3	Identification Key CSV File	214
	8.4	Database Interface	215
		8.4.1 Datalog Configuration Table (DatalogConfig)	

LOYTEC electronics GmbH

	8.4.2	Log Information Table (LogInfo)	215
	8.4.3	Log Item Information Table (LogItemInfo)	216
	8.4.4	Trend Log Table (TrendLog)	216
	8.4.5	Alarm Log Table (AlarmLog)	217
8.5	Repor	rt Template	219
	8.5.1	Report Template XML file	219
	8.5.2	Microsoft Report File Definition	223
	8.5.3	Image File	225
9 Trouble	eshoot	ing	226
9 Troubl 9.1	eshoot Techn	ing	226
9 Trouble 9.1 9.2	eshoot Techn Bug R	ting iical Support Reports	226 226 227
9 Trouble 9.1 9.2 10 Specific	eshoot Techn Bug R cations	ting iical Support Reports S	226 226 227 229
9 Trouble 9.1 9.2 10 Specific 10.1	eshoot Techn Bug R cations Syster	ting hical Support Reports S n requirements	226 226 227 229 229
 9 Trouble 9.1 9.2 10 Specifie 10.1 11 Reference 	eshoot Techn Bug R cations Syster ICES	ting nical Support Reports S n requirements	226 226 227 229 229 231

Abbreviations

100Base-T	.100 Mbps Ethernet network with RJ-45 plug
Aggregation	.Collection of several CEA-709 packets into a single CEA-852 packet
APDU	Application Protocol Data Unit
AST	Alarming, Scheduling, Trending.
BACnet	.Building Automation and Control Network
BOOTP	.Bootstrap Protocol, RFC 1497
CA	.Certification Authority
CAT	.Composite Automation Type
CEA-709	.Protocol standard for LONWORKS networks
CEA-852	.Protocol standard for tunneling CEA-709 packets over IP channels
CN	.Control Network
COV	.change-of-value
CR	.Channel Routing
CS	.Configuration Server that manages CEA-852 IP devices
DA	.Data Access (Web service)
DHCP	.Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, RFC 2131, RFC 2132
DIF, DIFE	.Data Information Field, Data Information Field Extension
DL	.Data Logger (Web service)
DNS	.Domain Name Server, RFC 1034
DST	.Daylight Saving Time
GMT	.Greenwich Mean Time
HDD	.Heating Degree Days
IP	.Internet Protocol
IP-852	.logical IP channel that tunnels CEA-709 packets according CEA-852
LSD Tool	.LOYTEC System Diagnostics Tool
MAC	.Media Access Control
MD5	.Message Digest 5, a secure hash function, see Internet RFC 1321
M-Bus	.Meter-Bus (Standards EN 13757-2, EN 13757-3)
MS/TP	.Master/Slave Token Passing (this is a BACnet data link layer)
NAT	.Network Address Translation, see Internet RFC 1631
NV	.Network Variable
OPC	.Open Process Control
PLC	.Programmable Logic Controller
RNI	.Remote Network Interface
RSTP	.Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (Standard IEEE 802.1D-2004)
RTT	.Round-Trip Time
RTU	.Remote Terminal Unit
SCPT	.Standard Configuration Property Type
SHA	.Secure Hash Algorithm

SL	. Send List
SMTP	. Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
SNTP	. Simple Network Time Protocol
SSH	. Secure Shell
SSL	. Secure Socket Layer
STP	. Spanning Tree Protocol (Standard IEEE 802.1D)
TLS	. Transport Layer Security
UCPT	. User-defined Configuration Property Type
UI	. User Interface
UTC	. Universal Time Coordinated
VIF, VIFE	. Value Information Field, Value Information Field Extension
XML	. eXtensible Markup Language

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview

LWEB-900 is an innovative and comprehensive solution for building management. The software covers the whole sequence of activities, from installation of the building management system through configuring the devices, all the way to daily operation of the facilities. Thus, a common user interface is available at all phases of the project.



Figure 1: LWEB-900 Client User Interface

The central component is the LWEB-900 Server, which stores all configuration data in a database and communicates with the devices of the building management system in real time. The LWEB-900 Client is the user interface of the building management system. When a user starts the client, he has to log on to the server before receiving access. Client and server exchange data using web services only. Due to this system architecture, remote access is easily possible through firewalls and NAT routers. In addition, differences between the various field bus technologies (CEA-709, BACnet, DALI, MBus, Modbus, KNX, etc.) are compensated and the user is presented with a consolidated view of the separate systems.



Figure 2: LWEB-900 System Architecture

To operate and monitor the building technical equipment a standard web browser can be used. In this way it is possible to quickly check the status of the building automation system while travelling. It makes no difference, whether a smart phone, tablet, or PC is used. Compared to the LWEB-900 Client, the functionality of the web application is limited to the daily operation of the building and does not include the functionality to install and configure the system.



Figure 3: Graphical View on a Mobile Device

1.2 Operating and Monitoring

In LWEB-900, all areas of a building are visualized and operated using installation schematics. Each schematic can consist of a large number of dynamic display elements which reflect the current status of the facilities. These display elements also include complex elements like alarms, trend logs and schedules.

The configuration software to design the graphical representation of the installation is built directly into LWEB-900. It allows users to easily create dynamic graphics without requiring any programming knowledge.

1.3 Device Configuration

LWEB-900 manages and configures all LOYTEC devices based on a central database. The set-up of the devices can be changed very comfortably because the required configuration software is built directly into LWEB-900. It is also easily possible to update the firmware of all devices and to perform backups.

1.4 Global Connections

With LWEB-900 it is easy to connect data points of different LOYTEC devices. For this purpose, a global connection can simply be created and drag&drop can be used to add input and output data points. LWEB-900 configures all devices which are part of the global connection accordingly. After the connection has been configured, the devices exchange data directly over TCP/IP.

1.5 Parameter View

The parameter view allows configuring operational parameters, which are distributed over multiple devices, efficiently. For example, parameters for room temperature control, light control, or sunblind control can be organized in different parameter views. Each parameter view is a matrix where each cell represents a parameter. Parameters can be organized freely in the matrix depending on space layout and function. In this way, it is possible to e.g. adjust the running periods of sun blinds across many rooms with a few mouse clicks and write the new values reliably into the corresponding automation devices.

1.6 Alarming

With LWEB-900, alarms from different sources can be visualized and managed in a uniform manner. For example, an L-DALI device can generate alarms in case of a ballast failure or if the emergency light test fails. On the other hand, a L-INX device controls the air handling unit and triggers an alarm if the V-belt is torn or if the air filter is dirty. In LWEB-900, these alarms are presented in a common view and the user can acknowledge or disable them.

When an alarm occurs, one or multiple receivers can be notified via e-mail. A scheduler can be used to control who is notified about alarms at a specific date and time. If the alarm is not acknowledged within a configurable amount of time, an alternative action can be triggered.

1.7 Scheduling

Schedules can be either executed in LOYTEC devices or directly in the LWEB-900 Server. To optimize the reliability of the system, create schedulers at the same location as the corresponding control logic. For example, an occupancy scheduler should be executed by the L-INX automation controller which primarily uses this information, whereas a scheduler determining which people are notified about alarms should be executed by the LWEB-900 Server.

LWEB-900 offers the unique possibility of organizing schedules in a hierarchical way, independently of where they are executed. The resulting tree structure permits defining entries which apply to all schedulers or only a subset. For example, a standard occupancy schedule can be defined for a whole building. This global schedule can be modified for certain areas of the building. The area specific entries can in turn be supplemented by room specific entries.

After the schedule hierarchy has been defined, LWEB-900 calculates the resulting configurations. If a scheduler is executed by in a LOYTEC device, LWEB-900 downloads the configuration.

1.8 Trending

LOYTEC devices can record the value of data points over time. However, the memory available on a device is limited. LWEB-900 overcomes this restriction by reading out the trend data from the devices periodically and storing everything in the database.

A user can also create ad-hoc trend logs directly in LWEB-900. This is the fastest way to create a trend log. One simply selects a data point and activates trending using the context menu. LWEB-900 periodically polls the data point value from the device and stores the value in the database.

Trend logs can be viewed either as tables or as charts. Especially for trend charts, a large number of customization options are available.

1.9 Reporting

LWEB-900 can create reports based on trend logs. Reports can be used, for example, to document the energy consumption in a building. The generation of a report can be trigger in one of the following ways:

- Periodically: Reports can be generated daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly.
- Event: The change of a data point value can trigger a report.
- Manually: A report can be triggered manually by the user.

Reports can be generated in PDF, Excel, or Word format. They can be automatically distributed via e-mail.

1.10 Multiuser System

LWEB-900 provides a separate work environment for each user. A user has to log on to the system and is presented with a perspective tailored to his individual requirements. A perspective defines which windows are open and how they are arranged. In this way, a user can define separate perspectives which are optimized for different tasks and quickly switch between them.

LWEB-900 uses access control lists to define which operations a user can perform on a certain object (e.g. folder, data point, graphical view, parameter view, trend chart). To speed up the access right configuration, access control lists can be inherited from parent to child objects.

1.11 Event Log

All events are logged by LWEB-900 in the database. Events include alarms, alarm acknowledgements, log-in and log-out of users, change of operational parameter, change of device configuration, system messages, etc. The event log view offers a large variety of filters to efficiently analyze all activities in LWEB-900.

1.12 Licensing

The license limits the number of devices which can be managed by LWEB-900. Different license options are available starting with 10 devices up to an unlimited number of devices. The license also restricts the maximum number of concurrent LWEB-900 Clients and LWEB-802/803 Clients (access for end user via web browser or Windows application). The standard license includes 5 LWEB-900 Clients and 20 LWEB-802/803 Clients.

1.13 Supported Devices

The LWEB-900 Server supports the LOYTEC devices shown in Table 1. Devices from other manufacturers can be integrated if they support BACnet.

Product code	OPC	BACnet	Comment				
LINX-100 + -		-	Full support.				
LINX-101	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-102	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-103	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-110	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-111	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-112	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-113	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-200	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-201	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-202	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-203	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-210	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-211	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-212	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-213	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-120	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-121	+	-	Full support.				
LINX-150	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-151	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-220	+	+	Full support.				
LINX-221	+	+	Full support.				
LIP-ME201	-	+	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LIP-ME201C - +		+	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LIP-ME202C	-	+	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LIP-ME204 -		+	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LIP-xxECTB	-	-	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LIP-xxxxECTB	-	-	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LIP-xxECRB	-	-	The device has no OPC XML-DA server. Therefore data point values cannot be displayed in LWEB-900.				
LROC-100	+	+	Full support.				
LROC-101	+	+	Full support.				
LROC-400	+	+	Full support.				
LROC-401	+	+	Full support.				
LROC-402	+	+	Full support.				
LGATE-900	+	+	Full support.				
LGATE-902	+	+	Full support.				
LGATE-950	+	+	Full support.				
LGATE-951	+	+	Full support.				
LDALI-E201-U,	+	+	Full support.				

LDALI-ME201-U			
LDALI-ME204,	+	+	Full support.
LDALI-ME204-U			
LDALI-3E101,	+	-	Full support.
LDALI-E101-U,			
LDALI-3E101-U			
LDALI-3E102,	+	-	Full support.
LDALI-3E102-U			
LDALI-3E104,	+	-	Full support.
LDALI-3E104-U			
LVIS-3E100	+	-	Full support.
LVIS-100-RE	+	_	Full support.
LVIS-ME200	+	+	Full support.
LVIS-3E112	+	_	Full support.
LVIS-3E115	+	_	Full support
L VIS-ME212	+	+	Full support
L VIS-ME212		+	Full support
LVIS-ME215			Full support
LVIS-3ME7-G2	т	т	i un support.
LVIS-3ME12-A1	+	+	Full support.
LVIS-3ME15-A1,	+	+	Full support.
LVIS-3ME15-G1,			
LVIS-3ME15-G2, LVIS-3ME15-G3			
LIOB-100			The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via
L10D-100			LIOB-CONNECT.
LIOB-101	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via
			LIOB-CONNECT.
LIOB-102	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via
L 10D 102			LIOB-CONNECT.
LIOB-105	-	-	LIOB-CONNECT.
LIOB-131	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via
			LIOB-CONNECT.
LIOB-150	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-FT.
LIOB-151	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-FT.
LIOB-152	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-FT.
LIOB-153	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-FT.
LIOB-154	-	-	The device is connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-FT.
LIOB-450	-	-	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.
LIOB-451	-	-	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.
LIOB-452	-	-	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP
LIOB-453	-	-	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.
LIOB-454	-	-	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.

LIOB-481 + -		-	Full support.			
LIOB-482 + -		-	Full support.			
LIOB-483 +		-	Full support.			
LIOB-484	+	-	Full support.			
LIOB-550 +		+	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.			
LIOB-551 + +		+	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.			
LIOB-552 + +		+	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.			
LIOB-553	+	+	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.			
LIOB-554	+	+	Supported as stand-alone device in LonMark Mode or connected to a LINX-xxx via LIOB-IP.			
LIOB-580	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-581	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-582	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-583	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-584	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-586	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-AIR1	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-AIR2	+	+	Full support.			
LIOB-AIR13	+	+	Full support.			

Table 1: Supported LOYTEC Devices.

1.14 Scope

This document covers the LWEB-900 software. The LOYTEC devices and their configuration software are beyond the scope of this manual. Please refer to the device specific user manuals for additional information.

2 What's New in LWEB-900

2.1 New in LWEB-900 2.1.0

This section describes the major changes and new features. For a full list of changes refer to the Readme file.

File objects

LWEB-900 allows you to store files on the server and to link them to other objects or to alarms. File objects can be added below the folder "Library/Files". Files can be organized in user defined folders. Refer to Section 6.21 for details.

Windows authenticated users

LWEB-900 can now connect to an Active Directory server which performs the user authentication. Refer to Section 6.27 for details.

BACnet custom objects

The BACnet standard defines standard objects and their properties. However, many BACnet vendors extend those standard objects with custom properties. Other vendors define new object types with a complete new set of properties. When LWEB-900 scans a BACnet device and its objects, it gathers all available information and creates a new object type definition if it does not yet exist. All object types can be modified using the **Types & Properties** editor. To access the object type definitions, select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view, switch to the **BACnet** tab, and select **Types & Properties**.

operties of Project 'LCampus'					
Outgoing mails Incoming mails Iden	tification key Database Log Limitations Alarming BACnet				
Enable BACnet					
Communication Time Master Typ	es & Properties				
Vendors 🕂 🐔 🐔	Object Types 🕂				
🖉 Loytec	🕨 🛥 🦉 DS1_Blinds_Output 🕂				
🥌 🦉 Siemens	DS1_Light_Output_Analog				
- 🖉 Standard	A - OS1_Light_Output_Binary				
	COV Increment				
	- V Description				
	COV DSI_BA_Prototype				
	V DS1_binary_Present_value				
	Name: V DS1_Binary_Present_Value v				
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Id: 5070				
	Type: Simple type v 7-GenericEnumerated v				
	Direction: In 👻				
	Optional:				
	Types 📫				
	🕨 🗁 🦉 7-GenericEnumerated 🕂				
	▷ 📼 🖉 7-Siemens-BA_Blind_Position 🕆				
	🕨 🥽 🧳 7-Siemens-BA_Commissioning_State 🕂				
	🖻 📨 🖉 7-Siemens-BA_Last_Moving_Direction 🕂				
	🕨 📨 🖉 7-Siemens-BA_Lifecycle_State 🕂				
	📨 🦉 7-Siemens-BA_Present_Priority_Array_Index 🕂				
	🖻 📨 🖉 7-Siemens-BA-Actuator-Type 🕂				
	🕨 🛥 🖉 7-Siemens-BA-Blind-Command 🕂				
	P = Ø 7-Siemens-BA-Blinds-Output-Command				
	7-Siemens-BA-Lighting-Command-MP1.1				
	7-Siemens-BA-Lighting-Output-Command				
	P				
	Ok Cancel Apply				

Figure 4: Types & Properties Editor

Favorites

Each user has his own **Favorites** folder in the navigation view. You can drag and drop any view into the **Favorites** folder to speed up access to frequently used views. The **Favorites** folder can be organized using sub-folders.

▼ ‡

Figure 5: Favorites

Client Notification Alarm Receiver

The alarm notifier can now be configured to display a pop-up message when an alarm occurs. Figure 6 shows an example. Refer to Section 6.14.3 for details.



Figure 6: Alarm Notification Pop-Up

Parameter view improvements

The parameter view can now check if parameter values are different on the device and in LWEB-900. It highlights these differences and allows resolving the conflicts.

	Broken parameter link Modified parameter value Copied parameter value Conflict of parameter value between view and device										
	Row Name	roomhane	helph	eat hetatt	eat hones	hettre	atherine	at hour	mercomp htmar	pectimeo	son weighter the second
0	E001	Room E01	20	10		30	300		900		1
1	E002	RoomE02	20	10		30	300		900		0.5
2	E003	Room E03	20	10		30	300		900		0.5
3	E004	Room E04	20	10		30	300		900		1
4	E005	Room E05	20	10		30	300		900		1
5	E006	Room E06	20	10		30	300		900		0.5
6	E007	Room E07	20	10		30	300		900		
7	E008	Room E08	20	10		30	300		900		LINX151-BG35-EG:Datapoints/User Registers/RI6/HC/hcOSlastHeatFactor
8	E009	Room E09	20	10		30	300		900		View value: 0.5 Device value: 0.62002
9	E010		20	10		30	300		900		

Figure 7: Parameter Merge

A parameter view can be based on a template. Use parameter view templates to create multiple parameter views with the same parameter names but different paths. The parameter view template defines the parameter view columns and specifies a search pattern for each column. Refer to Section 6.12.3 for more details.

Chart view improvements

Several improvements have been implemented for the chart view. The chart view does no longer require a size configuration in pixels. Instead it automatically adjusts to the available view size. A new option to scale the range of the y-axis automatically depending on the displayed values is available.

Reporting improvements

A number of improvements have been made to reports:

• It is now possible to configure the colors used in the report for the trend logs.

LOYTEC

- A new build-in report template has been added. The generic report template contains one data group. It allows specifying what charts and tables are used to display data.
- New parameters have been added to existing templates to make them even more flexible. It is now possible to decide which part of the reports should be visible and which should be hidden. It is also possible to add a company logo to the reports.
- The dialog to select a report template has been improved. It now displays a preview of the report templates.
- When triggering a report manually, it is now possible to specify if an e-mail should be sent to the configured e-mail receivers or not.

Limit number of parallel file transfers

The device communication profile (see Section 6.24) has a new configuration option to limit the maximum number of parallel file transfers. Files need to be transferred to/from a device for firmware upgrades, backup, restore, parameter download/upload, global connections download/upload, etc. The new **WLAN** device communication profile has been added. The number of concurrent file transfers has been set to 1 for this profile to limit the traffic on wireless networks.

Communication statistics

The LWEB-900 server UI provides detailed communication statistics. To display the statistics select the menu File \rightarrow Statistics. The following information is provided:

- **OPC Server**: To provide data updates to clients, the LWEB-900 Server acts as OPC XML-DA server. This tab displays the statistics for the communication between LWEB-900 Server and clients.
- **OPC Client**: To get data updates from the devices, the LWEB-900 Server acts as OPC XML-DA client. This tab displays the statistics for the communication between LWEB-900 Server and devices.
- **Connected Clients**: This tab displays the clients which are currently connected to the LWEB-900 Server.

PC Server OPC Client Connected Clients			
Summary	Value	Rate	
Starting time	4/5/2016 4:52 PM		
Connectionsaccepted	16,299	0.22/s	
Connections rejected (no Authentication)	0	0.00/s	
Connections rejected (Authentication failed)	0	0.00/s	
SOAP requests	16,299	0.22/s	
SOAP responses	16,299	0.22/s	
Bytes received	8,141,434	111.85 B/s	
Bytes sent	10,631,921	146.06 B/s	
Active subscriptions	1		
Subscription Handle State			
Subscription Handle State Project: test			
Subscription Handle State Project: test			
Subscription Handle State Project: test			
Subscription Handle State Project: test			
Subscription Handle State Project: test			
Subscription Handle State Project: test			
Subscription Handle State			
Subscription Handle State			Clear Statisti

Figure 8: Communication Statistics

Certificate management

The certification management for secure communication has been improved and has moved to a separate tab in the LWEB-900 Server UI preferences. LWEB-900 now supports the SHA-2 hash algorithm.

Licensing

The licensing now also takes the number of connected clients into account. The license restricts the maximum number of concurrent LWEB-900 Clients and LWEB-802/803 Clients (access for end user via web browser or Windows application). The standard license includes 5 LWEB-900 Clients and 20 LWEB-802/803 Clients.

Device management

The following new LOYTEC devices are now supported: LDALI-3E102-U, LDALI-3E104-U, LDALI-ME204-U, LDALI-ME201-U, LDALI-3E101-U, LROC-101, LROC-400, LROC-401, LROC-402, LIOB-AIR2, LIOB-AIR13, LIOB-586

The master device manager can now import .zip archives containing the firmware for multiple devices.

2.2 New in LWEB-900 2.0.0

This section describes the major changes and new features. For a full list of changes refer to the Readme file.

BACnet

LWEB-900 implements the BACnet communication protocol. The BACnet technology offers a standardized interface to devices from other manufacturers. LWEB-900 supports the following BACnet functionality:

- Scan BACnet network to find BACnet devices and their objects.
- Monitor and modify the value of all BACnet object types, including all required and optional properties.
- Display and acknowledge BACnet alarms in alarm view.
- Configure BACnet scheduler and calendar objects using the master schedule configurator.
- Display BACnet trend logs in list view, chart view, or report.
- Distribute time into the BACnet network as BACnet time master.
- Reset BACnet devices.
- Backup and restore the configuration of BACnet devices.

Refer to Section 6.5 for details.

Print

The toolbar of the different LWEB-900 views allows printing the current content.



Figure 9: Print LWEB-900 Client View

Kiosk mode

The LWEB-900 Client now supports a kiosk mode with the following properties:

- LWEB-900 Client is displayed in full screen mode
- The Windows task bar is not visible

Default user

LWEB-900 allows defining a default user which has no password and no auto-logout. If no username and password is specified in the login-in dialog, the LWEB-900 Client logs in the default user. If a standard user logs out (auto-logout or manual logout), the default user is automatically logged in.

LWEB-900 Client command line options

Using the LWEB-900 Client command line options it is now possible to start the LWEB-900 Client automatically (see Section 6.1.3).

Navigation view

The navigation view now displays all objects. For example, data points which were previously visible only in an object list view are now displayed also in the navigation view. A single click on an object in the navigation view no longer switches the context of the active view in the document area. Use the bread crumb navigation bar instead. It is also possible to drag a folder from the navigation view to the bread crumb navigation bar.

Display values for all data points

LWEB-900 can now display the values of all data points. Only OPC data points and BACnet properties are refreshed automatically. Use the refresh button to update the values of other data points.

Reorder objects in object list view and watch view

Objects in the object list view and watch view can be reordered using drag-and-drop.

Search

The search dialog has been improved. It allows now to search for all object types. In addition it is possible to combine search parameters using AND, OR, and NOT operators. Refer to Section 6.9 for details.

Identification key

The identification key can be assigned based on data point names or descriptions (see Section 6.8). The identification key can be displayed as a column in the event view (see Section 6.19).

Graphical views

Using a **Show page** action, it is possible to create buttons in a graphical view which link to other views. Figure 10 shows how to drag a view and drop it on the action object in the tree view of the L-VIS Configurator.

Note The Show page action works inside the LWEB-900 Client. When using a web browser to display a graphical view, only links to other graphical views or chart views are supported.

💽 Navigation View 🔻 🏾	🖉 Page Links* 🗙	
LOYTEC_Demo	🗄 🗱 🤯 🗅 🐰 🖻 😢 🁏	(* • # # 月 臣 음 引 示 非 관 묘 打 거 분 LWEB Editor Format
Graphical Views Graphical Views Arrows Arrows Arrows Arrows Chart Views Watch Views Matter scheduler Home Arrows Drag view Thome Drag view	Root Menu Menu Item 1 Menu Item 1 Page 1 (Public) Page 1 (Public) Forey Report Global Objects Templates	General Common Properties Mapping Data Poles Color Action Execute Action Execute Action Definition on touch Execute acte one Source on touch Source one Source one Sou
b 📴 System		
 Jege system Jege system Jege system 		Energy Report
		۳ ۲ (

Figure 10: Show Page Action

Alarming

The project settings contain a new Alarming tab which allows configuring that users have to enter a comment when acknowledging alarms with a priority higher than a certain value.

going mails	Incoming mails	Identification key	Database Log Limitations	Alarming BA
Comment				
Alarms a comm	with a priority hig nent:	her than the followi	ng priority can only be ackn	owledged with
Priority:	128 0 (hig	h) 255 (low)		

Figure 11: Alarming Configuration

The subject of alarm notification e-mails is now freely configurable. Two new timing parameters have been added to the alarm notifier object:

- **Aggregation time**: This parameter defines the time period in which LWEB-900 collects alarm notifications before it sends an e-mail. All alarm notifications occurring during this time are included in the e-mail. Use this setting to receive related alarm notifications in a single e-mail.
- **Min. send time**: This parameter defines the minimum time that elapses between two e-mail notifications. If alarm notifications occur more often, they are postponed and sent after the minimum send time. Use this setting to limit the e-mail transmission rate.

Master scheduler

The configuration of the default preset has been changed. The master schedule configurator now uses the new features of the current LOYTEC device firmware to set a default preset instead of using a default event with low priority.

Trending

The properties of chart views allow configuring a scale factor for data records. The data records are multiplied with this factor before displaying them. Example: To convert Wh into kWh enter, configure the scale factor 0.001.

A server trend log can be temporarily disabled using the **Disable Trend Log** option in the context menu. When the trend log is disabled, the LWEB-900 Server does not record the attached data points. A disabled trend log can be enabled with the **Enable Trend Log** menu entry.

To search for specific records in the trend log view, click on the **Filter Log Data** button in the toolbar. The filter dialog allows you to combine multiple conditions with **AND** and **OR** operators. The example in Figure 12 finds all data records of the data point "nvoHCroomTemp" with a value less than 20.

Filter Log	Datas
× ▲	🖙 AND, all must match 🛛 🕂
×	TRecord Type is Data Record
×	Titem (Index) is nvoHCroomTemp (0)
×	√ Value < 20
	Ok

Figure 12: Trend Log Filter

Reporting

The new energy signature report template gives a quick overview of the energy performance of a building. It shows the correlation between energy consumption and heating degree days. Heating degree days (HDD) are calculated from the outside temperature and are a measure of how much the outside air temperature was below a certain base temperature.



Figure 13: Energy Signature

The stacked column chart report template has been updated to include a pie chart.



Figure 14: Stacked Column Chart

L-Studio support

LWEB-900 can import L-Studio projects (see Section 6.29).

Localization

The LWEB-900 user interface was localized in French and Chinese. It now supports the following languages:

- English
- German
- French
- Chinese (Traditional)

Client user interface

Most LWEB-900 views have a toolbar and bread crumbs navigation. You can hide those bars using the context menu of the tab.

	Close
	Close All But This
🙀 test 🔸	Float
Name	Dock as Tabbed Document
🕞 admii	Hide Toolbar
😭 opera	Hide Bread Crumbs Navigation

Figure 15: Hide Toolbar and Bread Crumbs Navigation

Web access

The LWEB-900 web access can now display chart views in addition to graphical views. The dialog to select the view was improved to shows the tree structure of the LWEB-900 project.

	Graphical views	0
LCampus		
VIE		61
Weather 2015-02-24T08:48:03+01	:00 - 9346 bytes	
SG35		41
NC HC		14
SB		2
VE		2
O LI		1
NE NE		1
C EN		2
EnergyDashbo	oard	
2014-12-21T14:29:	00+01:00 - 274875 bytes	
Power BG35		
2014-11-14T15:11:	08+01:00 - 596761 bytes	
SA SA		1
Floorplan		18
S BG37		18
Heating System LC	DYTEC	
2015-01-27T09:51:43+01	:00 - 13897 bytes	

Figure 16: Graphical View List

2.3 New in LWEB-900 1.3.0

This section describes the major changes and new features. For a full list of changes refer to the Readme file.

Reporting

LWEB-900 can now create reports based on trend logs. Reports can be used, for example, to document the energy consumption in a building. Figure 17 shows an example report. Refer to Section 6.17 for details.





	Energy (kWh)						
Timestamp	EG	0G1	OG2	OG3	DG	Total	Avg Temp
2/1/2014	33.32	9.78	29.47	46.54	3.97	123.08	-23
2/2/2014	33.14	11.92	29.07	47.24	3.98	125.35	-0.6
2/3/2014	42.56	28.50	60.29	60.14	7.16	198.65	-0:
2/4/2014	41.41	20.39	53.49	61.10	10.46	186.85	-0.6
2/5/2014	34.85	16.25	45.38	58.78	9.89	165.15	0.
2/6/2014	31.79	12.98	48.70	60.92	7.39	161.78	3.
2/7/2014	29.34	6.75	48.05	62.02	7.04	153.21	2

Figure 17: Example Report

LWEB-900 Server Schedulers

It is now possible to create schedulers which are executed by the LWEB-900 Server. They should be used to schedule LWEB-900 Server user registers which trigger a report or enable an alarm receiver. Refer to Section 6.15 for details.

Alarming

A number of features have been added to alarm management in LWEB-900:

- It is now possible to configure the priority of LWEB-900 system alarms.
- A custom filter can be configured for alarm notifiers.
- It is now possible to specify an enable data point for alarm receivers. By using a user register which is controlled by a scheduler it is possible to configure different receivers based on a time table.
- A column for the identification key of the data point which triggered the alarm has been added to the alarm view. The identification key can also be added as a place holder in an alarm notification template.

Create L-VIS project from LWEB-900 Server graphical view

It is now possible to simply copy an LWEB-900 graphical view to an L-VIS device. Refer to Section 6.11.4 for details.

Allow wildcards in search expressions

You can now use the percent sign (%) as a wild card character in the search string. It matches zero or more characters. For example, the search string "nvi%Fb" finds all data points which have names starting with "nvi" and ending with "Fb".

Hide folders to which a user has no access

The new option **Show objects on which the user has no read access** has been added to the user configuration dialog. If this checkbox is enabled, the user sees objects (e.g. folders) to which he has no read access. They are displayed with a lock icon. If this option is disabled, those objects are not visible in the navigation and object list view.

Import and export Identification key schema

It is now possible to export the identification key schema from one LWEB-900 project and import it in a different LWEB-900 project.

Data point details

A double-click on a data point displays detailed information about the data point (see Figure 18). The **Links** section shows where the data point is used. Click on a link to open the corresponding view.

)ataj	point Details		Đ
Da	tapoint details of	'nvoHCroomTemp':	
4	Common		
	Name	nvoHCroomTemp	
	Description		
	Path	LINX151-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/RI1/HC/nvoHCroomTemp	
	Identification key	VIEBG35O301HCRCT00GEN00SET00VAL00	
4	Value		
	Value	20.44 °C	
	Quality	Good	
	Timestamp	3/5/2014 6:46:11 PM	
	Range	from -273 to 327	
4	Links		
	Graphical View	LCampus/VIE/BG35/Floorplan/Floorplan	
	Trend Chart View	LCampus/VIE/BG35/HC/O3 Room Temperature	
	Parameter View		
	Watch View		
	Global Connection		
	Trend Log	LCampus/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG3/Trend logs//CEA709 Port/Trend/RI1/HC/Trend nvoHCroomTem;	2
	Alarm Log		
	DP Schedule		
	Master Schedule		
			_
		Refresh Close	

Figure 18: Data Point Details

Chart view improvements

A number of improvements have been made to the chart view:

- Support a secondary y-axis.
- Dynamic scaling of y-axis.
- Support configuration of line width for trend curves.
- Allow to display chart view description as header of the trend graph.

- Improve trend zooming: If cursor is active, zoom relative to current cursor position else relative to center.
- Support linear interpolation for trend log charts.
- Support limit lines: It is now possible to display limit lines in the trend graph. A horizontal line with the configured color and value is drawn across the entire graph.

Manage files in master device manager

A new dialog was added to the master device manager which displays all files imported or uploaded from LOYTEC devices. This dialog allows removing unused files quickly. Refer to Section 6.22.8 for details.

3 Installation

3.1 Software Installation

The LWEB-900 software can be downloaded from the LOYTEC Web site http://www.loytec.com. When asked for the type of installation, there are two options to choose from (see Figure 19). Select LWEB-900 Server and Client to install both server and client on the same PC. Select LWEB-900 Client to install the client only. This option is useful, if the server is installed on a different PC.



Figure 19: LWEB-900 Installation Options

The LWEB-900 setup file includes the LWEB-803 installer. LWEB-803 is used by LWEB-900 as an add-in to display graphical views and chart views. The LWEB-803 installer starts automatically after the LWEB-900 setup finishes.

3.2 **Product Activation**

After LWEB-900 has been installed, the server has to be activated:

- 1. Start the LWEB-900 Server user interface by selecting Windows Start → Programs → LOYTEC LWEB-900 → LWEB-900 Server.
- 2. Select **Help** \rightarrow **Register...** to open the registration dialog (see Figure 20).
- 3. Select the required license from the **Select feature** drop-down list. The following kinds of licenses are available for the LWEB-900 Sever:

- a. LWEB-900: License for 10 LOYTEC devices. If this number is insufficient, one or more extension licenses (LWEB-900-ADD10 or LWEB-900-ADDMAX) can be added later. The license support 5 LWEB-900 Clients and 20 LWEB-802/803 Clients.
- b. LWEB-900-MAX: License for unlimited number of LOYTEC devices. The license support 5 LWEB-900 Clients and 20 LWEB-802/803 Clients
- c. LWEB-900-ADD10: One or multiple LWEB-900-ADD10 licenses can be added to the LWEB-900 license to increase the number of supported devices. Each license adds 10 devices.
- d. LWEB-900-ADDMAX: The LWEB-900-ADDMAX license can be added to the LWEB-900 license to support an unlimited number of LOYTEC devices. The combination of LWEB-900 and LWEB-900-ADDMAX licenses is equivalent to the LWEB-900-MAX license.
- e. LWEB-900-CL-5: The LWEB-900-CL-5 license can be added to the LWEB-900 or LWEB-900-MAX license to increase the number of concurrent LWEB-900 Clients. Each license adds 5 LWEB-900 clients.
- f. LWEB-900-80x-50: The LWEB-900-80x-50 license can be added to the LWEB-900 or LWEB-900-MAX license to increase the number of concurrent LWEB-802/803 Clients. Each license adds 50 LWEB-802/803 Clients.
- g. LWEB-900-80x-100: The LWEB-900-80x-100 license can be added to the LWEB-900 or LWEB-900-MAX license to increase the number of concurrent LWEB-802/803 Clients. Each license adds 100 LWEB-802/803 Clients.
- h. LWEB-900-80x-MAX: The LWEB-900-80x-50 license can be added to the LWEB-900 or LWEB-900-MAX license to support an unlimited number of concurrent LWEB-802/803 Clients.
- i. LWEB-900-DEMO: The demo license has the same features as the LWEB-900 license but will work only for 30 days.
- j. LWEB-900-CP: LWEB-900 license for LOYTEC competence partners.
- 4. If you have already purchased the license, enter your serial number (shipped with the LWEB-900 product). If you have not yet purchased the license, click on the **Not purchased yet** button. No serial number is required for the demo license.
- 5. Click on **Request activation file by e-mail** to request the activation file. Alternatively, write an e-mail to sales@loytec.com with both the **Target ID** and the **Serial Number** in the subject.
- 6. You will receive a LOYTEC activation file, which you import by clicking on Add activation file....

		Only LWEB-900 Demo	is free of charge	
	Target ID:	01-F7205E-C5806ED18	8F00-000000321CC6F3-E7	
lequest activation	file			
Select feature:		Enter serial number (or	click button if not purchased	yet):
LWEB-900-ADD	• • •	022401 -	Not purchas	ed yet
WEB-900 activation	on			
WEB-900 activatio	on ntly the followir	ng LWEB-900 licences:		
WEB-900 activation You have current Feature LWEB-900	on ntly the followir LWEB-900	ng LWEB-900 licences: Licence Server (10 devices)	Serial number 022301-0000000	Status OK
WEB-900 activation You have current Feature LWEB-900	on ntly the followir LWEB-900	ng LWEB-900 licences: Licence Server (10 devices)	Serial number 022301-00000000	Status OK
WEB-900 activatio You have curren Feature LWEB-900	nntly the followir LWEB-900	ng LWEB-900 licences: Licence Server (10 devices)	Serial number 022301-00000000 Add activation file) Rei	Status OK move activation file

Figure 20: LWEB-900 Registration

The activation files determine the maximum number of LOYTEC devices which can be added in LWEB-900. Exceptions are the following devices which do not add to the total count:

- L-IOB devices attached to other LOYTEC devices
- L-IP devices

The LWEB-900 Server user interface displays the limit determined by the activation files and how many devices are currently used for each project (see Figure 21). Only projects which have the status **Running** count for the total limit.

LWEB-900 Server settings						
New project Import project.						
Current projects:						
Name	Status	Description	Startup type	Last backup	Next scheduled backup	Devices
Default LWEB-900 Project	Running	Standardprojekt	Automatic	-	-	1
Connected to Server Licence f	or 10 devic	es 💼 1 Devic	es used			

Figure 21: LWEB-900 Device License

3.3 Firewall Configuration

If you want to access the LWEB-900 Server with an LWEB-900 Client from a remote PC, you need to add the following firewall rule for inbound traffic on the server:

- Protocol: TCP
- Port: Specify the port configured in the LWEB-900 Server preferences (File → Preferences, Network tab). If you have enabled secure connection, configure the HTTPS port (default 8443) else configure the HTTP port (default 8080).

The exact procedure how to add the rule depends on the firewall you are using. If you are using the Windows 7 firewall, execute the following procedure:

- 1. Open Windows Firewall by opening the Windows Control Panel and clicking Windows Firewall.
- 2. In the left pane, click **Advanced settings**. If you are prompted for an administrator password or confirmation, type the password or provide confirmation.
- 3. In the **Windows Firewall with Advanced Security** dialog box, in the left pane, click **Inbound Rules.** In the right pane, click **New Rule**.
- 4. Follow the instructions in the **New Inbound Rule** wizard.

4 System Tray Icon

The status of the LWEB-900 Server is indicated by a system tray icon (see Figure 22). The systray icon is not present, if only the LWEB-900 Client is installed on the PC.



Figure 22: LWEB-900 System Tray Icon

The color of the systray icon reflects the status of the LWEB-900 Server (refer to Table 2). Moving the mouse pointer over the systray icon displays detailed information in a tooltip.

Color	Condition
Green	LWEB-900 Server is running without errors and warnings
Red	Fatal error (e.g. database error)
Orange	One or more LOYTEC devices are not responding
Grey	No LWEB-900 project is running

Table 2: LWEB-900 System Tray Icon Color

The context menu of the systray icon allows starting the LWEB-900 Server user interface and the LWEB-900 Client. A double-click on the systray icon opens the LWEB-900 Client.

5 LWEB-900 Server

The LWEB-900 Server runs as a service which is started automatically when the PC boots. The user interface for the service is shown in Figure 23. It can be started from the Windows start menu (Start \rightarrow Programs \rightarrow LOYTEC LWEB-900 \rightarrow LWEB-900 Server) or from the context menu of the LWEB-900 system tray icon.

💽 I	WEB-900 Server s	settings					- 0	×
File	Help							
N	ew project	import project						
Cu	irrent projects:							
	Name 🚊	Status	Description	Startup type	Last backup	Next scheduled back	Devices	*
(🕑 Demo	Running	LWEB-900 Demo Project	Automatic	2/27/2014 1:00:46	3/8/2014 1:00:00	47	
								W
Co	nnected to Serve	er Extended Lic	ense - no device limitation	47 Devices us	sed			

Figure 23: LWEB-900 Server User Interface

5.1 Manage Projects

When starting the LWEB-900 Server user interface for the first time, you will notice, that a project with the name "Default LWEB-900 Project" has already been created. You can edit the project by selecting **Edit project...** from the context menu. The project properties are displayed and can be edited as shown in Figure 24.
Edit project		E
Project properties		
Project name:	LCampus	
Project location:	N:\LWEB-900 Projects	
Description:	LOYTEC office buildings	
Startup mode:	Automatic	
Database propertie	15	
Datalog databa	se type: SQLite *	
	Ok Ck	ose

Figure 24: Edit LWEB-900 Project

- **Project name**: The project name has to be specified when connecting with the LWEB-900 Client.
- **Project location**: Folder in which project related data is stored.
- **Description**: Project description.
- **Startup mode**: The startup mode determines if the project is started automatically when the PC boots:
 - **Automatic**: The project is started automatically when the PC boots. This is the default setting.
 - **Manual**: The project has to be started manually.
- **Database type:** LWEB-900 supports different database engines (refer to Section 5.7).

The LWEB-900 Server can manage multiple independent projects. A new project can be added by clicking on the **Add project...** button. Projects can be removed by selecting **Remove project...** from the context menu. A double-click on the project starts the LWEB-900 Client.

Each project can be in the state **running** or **stopped**. After a reboot of the PC, the project state is determined by startup mode. The project state can be changed using the context menu of the project. To be able to connect with the LWEB-900 Client, the project has to be **running**. A running project can be in online or offline mode. In offline mode, the LWEB-900 Server does not communicate with the LOYTEC devices (see Figure 25).



Figure 25: LWEB-900 Project Status

5.2 Password Protection

Per default the LWEB-900 Server user interface is not protected by a password. The password protection can be activated in the Login Tab of the menu File \rightarrow Preferences (see Figure 26).

Note Do not confuse the server login with the client login. The LWEB-900 Server user interface can be started on the server PC only and is used to manage multiple projects. The LWEB-900 Client can be started on a remote PC and connects to a specific project. The user name and password specified in the client login is part of the project.

LWEB-900 Preference	15	
Login Localizati	on Network Certificate management	: Proxy
🔲 Login requir	ed	
User name:	admin	
Password:	Change password	
Auto logout:	0 Minute •	
		Ok Cancel



5.3 Network Settings

The LWEB-900 Server provides web services for the LWEB-900 Client. The communication parameters are defined in the **Network** tab of the **File** \rightarrow **Preferences** menu.

LW	/EB-900 Preferer	nces		
ļ	Login Localiz	ation Network	Certificate management Proxy	
	Hostname:	PC037		
	нттр	Enable HTTP		
	HTTP port:	8080	Set default	
	HTTPS	Enable HTTPS		
	HTTPS port:	8443	Set default	
			Ok Cancel	lin.

Figure 27: LWEB-900 Server Network Settings

- Enable HTTP: Allow a client to connect to the LWEB-900 server using HTTP.
- HTTP port: Server port used for HTTP communication between client and server.
- **Enable HTTPS:** Allow a client to connect to the LWEB-900 server using HTTPS. In order to enable HTTPS a certificate is required (see Section 5.4)
- HTTPS port: Port used for SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) communication.

5.4 Certificate Management

Certificates are part of Secure Socket Layer (SSL) encryption. The server certificate enables the user to confirm the identity of the LWEB 900 Server. The **Certificate management** tab allows you to create a self-signed certificate, import a certificate, or create a certification request which can be sent to a certification authority.

referenc	es tion Network Certificate mar	agement Proxy
ate mar	agement	
ficate:	C:\Program Files (x86)\LOYTEC	LWEB-900\Server\LWEB900SelfSig
Creat	te Self-Signed Certificate	Import Certificate
Create	e new Certificate Request	Complete Certificate Request
f	eferenc ocalizat ste mar ïcate: Creat	eferences ocalization Network Certificate man ste management icate: CAProgram Files (x86)\LOYTEC Create Self-Signed Certificate Create new Certificate Request

Figure 28: LWEB-900 Server Certificate Management

Enable secure connection using a self-signed certificate

- 1. Start the LWEB-900 Server UI and select the **Network** tab of the **File** → **Preferences** menu.
- 2. Activate the Enable HTTPS checkbox.
- 3. Select the **Certificate management** tab and click on the button **Create Self-Signed Certificate**.

4. Switch to the **Network** tab and activate the **Enable HTTPS** checkbox.

When you connect with the LWEB-900 Client to the LWEB-900 Server for the first time, a warning will be displayed because the certificate was not issued by a trusted certification authority (see Figure 29). If you set the checkbox **Do not show this warning again**, the certificate will be accepted without warning in the future.

Check Server Certificate		×
The security certificate presented by the server was not issued by a trusted	certificate aut	thority.
Do not show this warning again		
Show certif	icate	ose

Figure 29: Server Certificate Warning

Enable secure connection using a certificate issued by a public certification authority

- 1. Start the LWEB-900 Server UI and select the **Network** tab of the **File** → **Preferences** menu.
- 2. Activate the **Enable HTTPS** checkbox.
- 3. Select the **Certificate management** tab and click on the button **Create new Certificate Request**.
- 4. In the certificate request dialog fill out the following data:
 - **Common Name**: The name through which LWEB-900 Server will be accessed (usually the fully-qualified domain name).
 - Organization: The legally registered name of your organization/company.
 - **Organizational unit**: The name of your department within the organization.
 - City/Locality: The city in which your organization is located.
 - **State/Province**: The state in which your organization is located.
 - **Country/Region**: Enter your two-digit country code (e.g. AT: Austria, DE Germany, US United States).
 - **Bit Length**: In the drop-down box, select a bit length for the RSA encryption algorithm.
- 5. Specify the path where the certification request should be set or use the browser button (...) and press **OK**.
- 6. Send the request to a public certification authority (CA).

After you received a response from the public certification authority, perform the following actions to install the certificate:

 Start the LWEB-900 Server UI and select the Certificate management tab of the File → Preferences menu.

- 2. Click on the **Complete Certificate Request** button.
- 3. Select the certificate signed by your certification authority and click on **Install Certificate**.

5.5 Proxy Settings

Per default the LWEB-900 Server does not use a proxy as show in Figure 30. If the radio button **Automatically detect settings** is enabled, the LWEB-900 Server uses the proxy settings of the user which runs the LWEB-900 service (usually the local system account).

8
_

Figure 30: LWEB-900 Server Proxy Settings

5.6 Backup/Restore

5.6.1 Manual Backup

To create a system backup including the LWEB-900 Server configuration and all LWEB-900 projects, select File \rightarrow System backup.

System backup			E
Backup location:	C:\tmp\backup		
Backup type:	Full system backup	•	
		Make backup Close	

Figure 31: System Backup

- Backup location: Folder in which the backup file will be stored
- **Backup type:** This drop-down field specifies the contents of the backup. A **Full** system backup contains all data. A **Configuration system backup** contains configuration data, but no historic data other than the event log (no alarm logs and no trend logs). Therefore the file size of this type of backup will be much smaller.

It is also possible to backup only a specific project. This is useful to e.g. transfer a project from one LWEB-900 Server to another. To execute a project backup, right click on the project and select **Backup project...** from the context menu. Refer to Table 3 for a description of the different backup types.

Туре	Sub-Type	Contents
System	Full system backup	Configuration of LWEB-900 server
		Configuration of all LWEB-900 projects
		Historic data of all LWEB-900 projects
	Configuration system backup	Configuration of LWEB-900 server
		Configuration of all LWEB-900 projects
Project	Full project backup	Configuration of selected LWEB-900 project
		Historic data of selected LWEB-900 project
	Configuration project backup	Configuration of selected LWEB-900 project
	Backup datalogs	Historic data of selected LWEB-900 project

42

Table 3: Backup Types

5.6.2 Scheduled Backup

Periodic backup schedules can be defined in the menu File \rightarrow Scheduled backups (see Figure 32).

Name	Description	Backup Status
Daily Backu	Daily System Back	tup
Scheduled B	Daily Properties	
Description:	Daily System B	Jackup
Backup type	Full system bac	ckup 🔻
Backup loca	tion: N:\backup	
Interval:	Daily	▼ at 12:13 PM ▼
Max backup	s: 10	
Projects		
	Available project	ts Projects to backup ASHRAE2015_Demo

Figure 32: Scheduled Backups

- Name: Name of the backup schedule.
- **Description:** Description of the backup schedule.
- **Backup type:** This drop-down field specifies the contents of the backup (refer to Table 3).
- **Backup location:** Folder in which the backup files will be stored.

- **Interval:** Definition of the backup schedule. Note, that the times of the last and the next scheduled backup are displayed in the project list (see Figure 33).
- **Max backups:** Maximum number of stored backups. When this number is exceeded the oldest backup file is removed.
- **Projects:** This section defines which projects will be included in the backup. System backups contain all projects and this section is therefore disabled. For project backups, move one or more projects from the list **Available projects** to the list **Projects to backup**.

LWE	B-900 Server set Help project Im	tings port project						
	Name * Demo	Status Running	Description LWEB-900 Demo Project	Startup type Automatic	Last backup 2/27/2014 1:00:46	Next scheduled back 3/8/2014 1:00:00	Devices 47	*
Conne	ected to Server	Extended Li	cense - no device limitation	47 Devices u	ised			

Figure 33: Last Backup and Next Scheduled Backup

5.6.3 Restore

The LWEB-900 Server offers different ways to restore a backup:

- Restore System: To restore a complete LWEB-900 Server configuration with all projects, select **File** → **Restore system** from the menu. The complete system can be restored only from a system backup.
- Restore Project: To restore a single project without affecting other projects on the server, right click on the project and select **Restore project...** from the context menu. A project can be restored from a system backup or from a project backup.
- Import Project: To create a new LWEB-900 project from a backup, click on the button **Import project** above the project list. A project can be imported from a system backup or from a project backup.

Figure 34 shows the dialog to restore the LWEB-900 system. The dialogs to restore or import a single project are similar.

tore System			
Restore from file	S.		

Restore from existing syst	tem backup		
Backup type	Backup date		<u>م</u>
Full backup of all projects	1/12/2015 4:54:01 PM		E
Full backup of all projects	1/9/2015 4:54:01 PM		
Full backup of all projects	1/8/2015 4:54:03 PM		
Full backup of all projects	1/7/2015 4:54:09 PM		•
Delete backup			
ystem backup content			
Project name	Database type	Devices	
test	SQLite	22	
VAV_Test_LStudio	SQLite	27	
Type of system restore			
- ype of system restore			
Restore full system	Restore system cont	figuration	
			Restore Close

Figure 34: Restore System Backup

- **Restore from file:** Select this option to restore a backup created by a different LWEB-900 Server.
- **Restore from existing system backup:** All system backups performed by the LWEB-900 Server are displayed in the list. Select one of the available backups.
- **Delete backup:** To free up space on the hard drive, select one of the available backups and click on the **Delete backup** button.
- **System backup content:** The projects contained in the selected backup are listed.
- **Type of system restore:** Use the radio button to define which part of the backup to restore.
 - **Restore full system:** Restore everything contained in the backup.
 - **Restore system configuration**: Restores the system configuration, but no historic data (alarm log, trend log, event log). This option is useful, if you want to restore an old configuration but keep the latest log data.

5.7 Database Engines

LWEB-900 supports different database engines:

- SQLite
- Microsoft SQL Server

• MySQL

When creating a new project, the database engine is selected. Per default SQLite is selected as shown in Figure 35. SQLite is a light-weight database implementation which is included in LWEB-900.

New Project	
Project properties Project name:	
Project location:	N:\LWEB-900 Projects
Description:	
Startup mode:	Automatic
Database propertie	s
Datalog databa	e type: SQLite 🔻
	Ok

Figure 35: New SQLite Project

If you want to use a Microsoft SQL or MySQL server (not included in LWEB-900), you can select the appropriate database type in the **New Project** dialog and configure the connection parameters shown in Figure 36.

New Project		
Project properties Project name:	B	
Project location: Description:	N:\LWEB-900 Projects	
Startup mode:	Automatic	
Database properti Datalog databa Database conne Server: Database nam User: Password: Confirm passw	ies ase type: SqlServer	
Database creati Admin user: Admin passwor	ion (required if database must be created on server)	
	Ok	Close

Figure 36: New Microsoft SQL Server Project

- Server: Database server (e.g. ".\SQLSERVER" for Microsoft SQL Server or IP address of the MySQL server).
- **Database**: Name of the database which will be created for LWEB-900.
- User: Name of the user that will be created to access the database.
- **Password:** Password for the created user.
- **Confirm password:** Password confirmation to ensure that the password was entered correctly.
- Admin user: Admin user for database server (e.g. "sa" for Microsoft SQL Server or "root" for MySQL server); necessary to create the database.
- Admin Password: Password for admin user; necessary to create the database.

5.8 Communication Statistics

To display communication statistics select the menu File \rightarrow Statistics. The following information is provided:

- **OPC Server**: To provide data updates to clients, the LWEB-900 Server acts as OPC XML-DA server. This tab displays the statistics for the communication between LWEB-900 Server and clients.
- **OPC Client**: To get data updates from the devices, the LWEB-900 Server acts as OPC XML-DA client. This tab displays the statistics for the communication between LWEB-900 Server and devices.
- **Connected Clients**: This tab displays the clients which are currently connected to the LWEB-900 Server.

PC Server OPC Client Connected Clients			
Summary	Value	Rate	
Starting time	4/5/2016 4:52 PM		
Connectionstaccepted	16,299	0.22/s	
Connections rejected (no Authentication)	0	0.00/s	
Connections rejected (Authentication failed)	0	0.00/s	
SOAP requests	16,299	0.22/s	
SOAP responses	16,299	0.22/s	
Bytes received	8,141,434	111.85 B/s	
Bytes sent	10,631,921	146.06 B/s	
A stille subscriptions	1		
Active subscriptions	-		
Subscription Handle State	*		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		
Subscription Handle State	-		Clear Statisti

Figure 37: Communication Statistics

6 LWEB-900 Client

The LWEB-900 Client is the primary user interface for the server. It can be started on the same PC as the server or on a remote PC. Multiple clients can access the server concurrently.

6.1 Login

When the LWEB-900 Client is started, the login dialog is displayed (see Figure 38).

LWEB-900 Clien	t Login		
Connection:	LCampus		▼ Edit
Username:	admin		
Password:			
		Ok	Cancel

Figure 38: LWEB-900 Client Login

The **Connection** drop-down list allows to choose between different LWEB-900 projects. To open the **Manage Project Connections** dialog, click on the **Edit** button (see Figure 39).

Manage Project Connections	۲
Name	Description
Default LWEB-900 Project	Default LWEB-900 Project, PC037.office.loytec.com:8443, Use secure connect
LCampus	LCampus, bms.office.loytec.com:8443, Use secure connection
4	
Connection parameters	
Connection name:	LCampus
Host name or IP address:	bms.office.loytec.com
	Vse secure connection
Port:	8443 Default
Project name:	LCampus
	New Edit Delete Save Cancel
	Close

Figure 39: Manage Project Connections

- **Connection name:** The name entered in this text field, will appear in the connection drop-down list of the login dialog.
- Host name or IP address: Host name or IP address of the LWEB-900 Server.
- Use secure connection: Activate this checkbox to connect to the LWEB-900 Server using SSL (Secure Socket Layer).
- **Port:** Port of the LWEB-900 Server (see Section 5.3).
- **Project name:** Name of the project. To obtain a list of projects, press on the button "…". If the server is protected by a password (see Section 5.2), the server user name and password are requested.

Each LWEB-900 project has its own set of users and access rights (see Sections 6.27 and 6.28). A new project has an administrator user with the following default credentials:

- Username: admin
- Password: loytec4u

6.1.1 Default user

LWEB-900 allows defining a default user (see Section 6.27 for user management). The default user has the following special properties:

- The default user has no password.
- If user name and password is left empty in the login dialog, the LWEB-900 client logs in the default user.
- If the current user logs out (auto-logout or manual logout), the default user is automatically logged in.
- Only the admin user can define/remove the default user.

6.1.2 Kiosk Mode

The LWEB-900 Client can be started in kiosk mode using the command line option "Kiosk". The admin user can switch between kiosk and normal mode using the keyboard combination Ctrl+Enter. For other users the ability to switch between kiosk mode and normal mode can be enabled as part of the user properties (Section 6.27 for user management).

The kiosk mode has the following features:

- LWEB-900 Client is displayed in full screen mode
- The Windows task bar is not visible

6.1.3 Command Line Options

Using the LWEB-900 client command line options it is possible to start the LWEB-900 client automatically.

Option	Description
Connection= <connection name=""></connection>	Name of a predefined connection. The connection defines host, port, project and connection method (HTTP/HTTPS)
Host= <host address="" ip="" name="" or=""></host>	Host name or IP address of the LWEB-900 Server
Port= <port></port>	Port of the LWEB-900 Server
Project= <project name=""></project>	Project name
UseSSL	Use secure connection (HTTPS) to LWEB-900 Server
Username= <user name=""></user>	User name for automatic login. To login the default user, do not specify a user name.
Password= <password></password>	Password for automatic login. To login the default user, do not specify a password.
Perspective= <perspective name=""></perspective>	Name of the perspective which will be loaded after login. If no perspective is specified, the previous view layout will be restored.
Kiosk	Start LWEB-900 Client in kiosk mode

Table 4: LWEB-900 Client Command Line Options

6.2 User Interface Overview

The LWEB-900 Client user interface is highly customizable. You can arrange views inside the workspace in the layout that best suits your working style. An example is shown in Figure 40.



Figure 40: LWEB-900 Client User Interface

A pane displays one or multiple views. If a pane contains multiple views, they are displayed as tabs. To move the entire pane, grab the caption bar and drag it. To move only a single view from a pane, grab the tab and drag it.

While dragging a pane, docking indicators are displayed to make it easy to choose the destination. You can drop the pane over a docking indicator (see Figure 41) or leave it floating in a separate window above the application window. Floating windows are very useful if you have a secondary monitor.

Another very useful feature that allows conserving space on your monitor is auto-hiding of panes. To control this feature there is a pinup button in the upper right corner of each pane. If you unpin it, the pane will automatically hide when it loses focus.

UWEB-900 Client	
File User View Tools Help	
Default - 🔡 😫 🔛 🔛 🛛 🎶 🎝	
Navigation View	Ŧ
Dock to left border of the pane	
Dock to left border of the workspace	
Stack with existing	riews in pane
Q − J − G 1 object	🚇 Welcome administrator

Figure 41: Docking Indicators

Most LWEB-900 views have a toolbar and bread crumbs navigation. You can hide those bars using the context menu of the tab.

	Close
	Close All But This
🕞 test 🔸	Float
Name	Dock as Tabbed Document
🕞 admii	Hide Toolbar
🕞 opera	Hide Bread Crumbs Navigation

Figure 42: Hide Toolbar and Brad Crumbs Navigation

6.3 Navigation View

The navigation view displays the contents of the LWEB-900 project in a tree view. Figure 43 shows the navigation view of a new project.



Figure 43: Navigation View for New Project

- **Favorites**: Each user has his own **Favorites** folder. You can drag and drop any view into the **Favorites** folder to speed up access to frequently used views. The **Favorites** folder can be organized using sub-folders.
- **Home**: This folder contains a sub-folder for each user. When adding a new user (refer to Section 6.27), a corresponding user folder is created automatically.
 - **admin**: A new project contains an admin user per default.
- **Library**: This folder can contain templates for graphical views (refer to Section 6.11, parameter views (refer to Section 6.12), and reports (refer to Section 6.17). Those templates can be instantiated multiple times. It also contains file objects which can be linked to other objects or alarms (refer to Section 6.21).
- System: This folder contains LWEB-900 system items.
 - **Perspectives**: Views are organized in the application window in an arrangement called a perspective. These perspectives can be made available for other users by placing them in the **System/Perspectives** folder. Refer to Section 6.23 for details.
 - Alarming: This folder contains the LWEB-900 alarm server and alarm log. LWEB-900 monitors all devices and creates an alarm if a device is not responding (refer to Section 6.14).
 - **System Registers**: This folder contains data points which describe the status of the LWEB-900 Server. Refer to Section 6.25 for details.
 - **User Registers**: This folder contains user defined LWEB-900 registers. They can be used in combination with LWEB-900 schedulers. Refer to Section 6.15 for details.
 - **Scheduler**: This folder contains schedulers which are executed by the LWEB-900 Server. Refer to Section 6.15 for details.

- **Trending**: This folder contains LWEB-900 Server trend logs. Refer to Section 6.16 for details.
- Network: This folder contains items related to the building automation network.
 - **Devices**: This folder contains all LOYTEC devices. Refer to Section 6.5 for details.
 - **Communication Parameters**: This folder contains settings for the communication between the LWEB-900 Server and the LOYTEC devices. Refer to Section 6.24 for details.
 - **Global Connections**: This folder contains connections between input and output data points of LOYTEC devices. After the connections have been configured by LWEB-900, the devices exchange data directly over TCP/IP. Refer to Section 6.20 for details.

6.4 Object List View

The object list view shows all items in a folder (see Figure 44).

🔙 нс 🗙			Ŧ
	•		
📔 LCampus 🕨 VIE 🕨 BG35	► HC ►		~
News	Trees	Description	
Name	Туре	Description	
🕅 HC Visualization	Graphical view	Visualization of heating and cooling system	
HC Parameters	Parameter view	Parameters of heating and cooling system	
🔽 O4 Room Temperature	Trend chart view	Trend chart of temperature for all rooms on fourth floor	
🐋 O4 Heat Valve	Trend chart view	Trend chart of heat command for all rooms on fourth floor	
O3 Room Temperature	Trend chart view	Trend chart of temperature for all rooms on third floor	
🐋 O3 Heat Valve	Trend chart view	Trend chart of heat command for all rooms on third floor	
O2 Room Temperature	Trend chart view	Trend chart of temperature for all rooms on seccond floor	
🔨 O2 Heat Valve	Trend chart view	Trend chart of heat command for all rooms on seccond floo	or
O1 Room Temperature	Trend chart view	Trend chart of temperature for all rooms on first floor	
🐋 O1 Heat Valve	Trend chart view	Trend chart of heat command for all rooms on first floor	
🚾 E0 Room Temperature	Trend chart view	Trend chart of temperature for all rooms on ground floor	
🗻 E0 Heat Valve	Trend chart view	Trend chart of heat command for all rooms on ground floor	ŗ
HC OPC Datapoints	Search view	All OPC data points of heating and cooling system	
<			2

Figure 44: Object List View

To open a new object list view, double click on a folder in the navigation view or select **Open** \rightarrow **Open in new object list view** from the context menu. Use the breadcrumb navigation bar as shown in Figure 45 to navigate in the object list view. You can also drag folders from the navigation view and drop them on the bread crumb navigation bar.

Version 2.1



Figure 45: Breadcrumb Navigation Bar

Configure Columns

The columns of the object list view can be customized. Per default the **Name**, **Type**, and **Description** columns are displayed. To add columns or to change the column order, click on the **Configure columns** toolbar button.

IK.Component Idx IK.Data Point Type	Available columns Path Referenced Value IK.Location IK.Building IK.Level IK.Room IK.Category IK.Category IK.Equipment IK.Equipment Idx IK.Module IX.Module Idx IK.Module Idx IK.Component	\$ Visible columns Name Type Identification Key (IK) Description	(†) (*)
IK.Data Point Idx	IK.Component Idx IK.Data Point Type IK.Data Point Idx		

Figure 46: Configure Columns

The column configuration is stored for each folder separately. To change the column configuration for the current folder only, deactivate the **Apply to all 'Datapoints folder' objects** checkbox and click the **Apply** button. To save the configuration for all data point folders, activate the checkbox and press the **Apply** button.

Column	Description
Name	Name of object
Туре	Object type
Description	Object description
Path	Complete path
Referenced	If the object is a link, this column displays the referenced object
Value	If the object is a data point, this column displays the value
Object ID	Unique identifier for the object
Referenced ID	If the object is a link, this column displays the unique identifier of the referenced object
Identification Key (IK)	Refer to Section 6.8
IK. <field name=""></field>	The identification key consists of user defined fields. Each field can be displayed as a separate column
	T () (

Table 5: Object List View Columns

Note

If the **Value** column is displayed, LWEB-900 does not refresh the values automatically. Click on the **Refresh values** toolbar button to update the object list view. If you want to see periodic updates, drag the data point into a watch view.

Sorting

If no sort order is defined, object in the object list view can be reordered using drag and drop.

You can sort the list of objects by clicking one of the column headings - **Name** or **Type**, for example. The first click sorts the objects in ascending order, the second click in descending order, and the third click removes the sort order.

To sort by a second column, hold down the [Shift] key and click the column heading that represents the secondary sort group.

Search

To find objects, type the name or part of the name in the search box (see Figure 47). The search includes the folder and all its subfolders. To access additional search options, click on the **Advanced search** button. Refer to Section 6.9 for details.

	nviENelecW	•	Ω	Ð	1	
_					_	

Figure 47: Search Tool Bar

Show Related Objects

Objects can be related to each other. In the example shown in Figure 48, the selected data point is linked with the following views:

- Graphical view: The data point is member of the data point interface of the graphical view.
- Trend Chart View: The data point is recorded by a trend log displayed in the chart view.
- Watch View: The data point is shown in the watch view.

• Trend Log: The data point is recorded by the trend log.

Click on the link in the context menu to open the related view.

🚽 nvoHChtgCmd	b.			DCN			
🛁 nvoHCclgCmd	4	Open	•	OCN	4D00	0 %	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/D
nvoHCtermLoad	2	Show Alarms		005	TA04	0%	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/D
		Export Alarms to CS\	File	005	T403		/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35// INX// INX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/D
	12	Show Events					
InvoHCfanCmd	8	Export Events to CSV	File)0CI	4D00		/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/D
🚽 nvoHCeffectSpt	2	Show the Datapoint	in a new Chart View	OST	'A01	18 °C	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/D
🚽 🚽 nviHCmanHtgCr	Ba	Copy Identification K	PV	00C	MD00		/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/D
- moHCeffOcc		copy identification key		hors			01 - 1/0 - ARE/DODE/INV/ADV/451-00/0
		Show Related	•		Show Graphical View '/VIE/BG35/HC/H	Visualization'	
nvoHCroomTem	7	Properties	Ctrl+P		Show Graphical View '/VIE/BG35/Floorp	lan/O4/R401/Room O	Control 401'
🛁 nvoHChvacMod	89	Access Rights	Ctrl+R	67	Show Graphical View '/Network/Device	VIE/BG35/LINX/LIN	(151-DG/Graphical Views/AutoModeDebug'
InvoHClouver	-	UP User Output	VIEB0300401HCKC100FC000L01		Show Graphical View '/Network/Device	VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX	(151-DG/Graphical Views/RoomControl'
🖻 🛁 nviHClouver		DP User Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00LOI	62.45			
🕨 省 nviHClouverFb		DP User Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00LOI	1	Show Trend Chart View '/VIE/BG35/HC/	O4 Heat Valve'	
InvoHClouverFb		DP User Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00LOI	₿	Show Watch View '/Home/nreiter/Heat	CmdWatchDG'	
anviHCcoolInlet		DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00SET		Show Trend Log '/Network/Devices/VIE	/BG35/LINX/LINX151-	-DG/Trend logs//CEA709 Port/Trend/RI1/HC/TrendnvoHChtgCmd'

Figure 48: Show Related Objects

Data Point Details

A double-click on a data point displays detailed information about the data point (see Figure 49). The **Links** section shows where the data point is used. Click on a link to open the corresponding view.

Da	itap	point Details	
	Da	tapoint details of	'nvoHCroomTemp':
	4	Common	
		Name	nvoHCroomTemp
		Description	
		Path	LINX151-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/RI1/HC/nvoHCroomTemp
		Identification key	VIEBG35O301HCRCT00GEN00SET00VAL00
	4	Value	
		Value	20.44 °C
		Quality	Good
		Timestamp	3/5/2014 6:46:11 PM
		Range	from -273 to 327
	4	Links	
		Graphical View	LCampus/VIE/BG35/Floorplan/Floorplan
		Trend Chart View	LCampus/VIE/BG35/HC/O3 Room Temperature
		Parameter View	
		Watch View	
		Global Connection	
		Trend Log	LCampus/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG3/Trend logs//CEA709 Port/Trend/RI1/HC/Trend nvoHCroomTemp
		Alarm Log	
		DP Schedule	
		Master Schedule	
			Refresh Close

Figure 49: Data Point Details

Print

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the object list view. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

rint of Obj	ect List View on Datap	oints Folder 'Systen	n Registers'	
Dulatan		~	In-frame	
Printer:	(UDIAIVIOIND/LASER O	3	* Preiefence	:5
Margins:	Inch Top: 0.17	+ Left: 0.1	7 Bottom: 0.17 Right: 0.17 Default	
Font size:	1	V	1	.4pt
Print Pre	view			
00	in ô			
				_
				A
	Object List View on Datapoi	nts Folder 'I INX151-DG/	Datanoints/System Registers' 3/5/2015 6:53:20 PM Page 1.1 of 1.3	
	Name	Type	Description	
	System Time	DR Analog Input	System time (UTC) in seconds since January 1, 1970,00:00:00	
	CPUI oad	DP Analog Input	CPU load in %	-
	Free Memory	DP Analog Input	Free RAM in Bytes	
	Free Flash	DP Analog Input	Free flash memory in Bytes	
	Supply Voltage	DP Analog Input	Supply voltage in Volts	
	System Temp	DP Analog Input	System temperature in degrees Celsius	
	Application Vendor	DP Analog Input	Application vendor ID	
	Authentication Code	DP Analog Output	OEM Product Authentication Request	
	Authentication Result	DP Binary Input	OEM Product Authentication Result	
	Serial Number	DP String Input	Serial number	
	MAC Address	DP User Input	MAC address	
	Firmware Version	DP String Input	Firmware version	
	Device IP Address	DP String Input	IP address of the device	
	Device IP Port	DP Analog Input	IP port for OPC XML-DA	
	TZ Offset	DP Analog Input	Timezone offset in seconds, positive east of GMT	
	Device Status	DP String Input	Device Status	
	Ethernet Link Mask	DP Multistate Input	Ethernet link mask	
	Hostname	DP String Input	Hostname	
	Position Longitude	DP Analog Input	Position Longitude	
	Position Latitude	DP Analog Input	Position Latitude	
	Position Altitude	DP Analog Input	Position Altitude	
	Position Latitude Set	DP Analog Output	Position Latitude	
	Position Altitude Set	DP Analog Output	Position Altitude	
	Secure Mode	DP Binary Input	If true, only allow services listed in Secure Services	
	Secure Mode Set	DP Binary Output	If true, only allow services listen in Secure Services	
	Secure Services	DP String Input	Allow these services in secure mode	
	Secure Services_Set	DP String Output	Allow these services in secure mode	
				Ψ.
			Ok Cance	21

Figure 50: Print Object List View

6.5 BACnet Configuration

The BACnet technology offers a standardized interface to devices from other manufacturers. LWEB-900 supports the following BACnet functionality:

- Scan BACnet network to find BACnet devices and their objects.
- Monitor and modify the value of all BACnet object types, including all required and optional properties.
- Display and acknowledge BACnet alarms in alarm view.
- Configure BACnet scheduler and calendar objects using the master schedule configurator.
- Display BACnet trend logs in list view, chart view, or report.
- Distribute time into the BACnet network as BACnet time master.
- Reset BACnet devices.
- Backup and restore the configuration of BACnet devices.

Activate BACnet communication

1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and switch to the **BACnet** tab.

- 2. Active the **Enable BACnet** checkbox.
- 3. Select the Network Adaptor which the BACnet stack will use.
- 4. Configure the **BACnet/IP address** and **BACnet/IP port**. If the BACnet/IP network uses a non-default UDP port number other than 47808/0xBAC0, enter this port in the BACnet/IP port field. Press the **Default** button for switching back to the default setting.
- 5. The **BACnet Instance Number** corresponds to the instance number of the BACnet device object for the LWEB-900 project. It must be a unique ID on the BACnet internetwork.
- 6. Configure the APDU parameters:
 - **APDU timeout**: Time the LWEB-900 Server waits for an answer before retrying or giving up on a request.
 - **APDU segment timeout**: Timeout allowed between segments.
 - **APDU retries**: The number of times the LWEB-900 Server will try to re-send a packet before giving up on a request.
 - **APDU length accepted**: The maximal size of an APDU (Application Protocol Data Unit) accepted by the LWEB-900 Server. The value of this property is 487 if only BACnet MS/TP is used and 1476 if BACnet/IP is used.
- 7. Configure the default value for **write priority**. LWEB-900 allows writing commandable properties using one of the following methods (see Figure 52):
 - Use default priority: Directly set the value of the commandable property.
 - Use a specific priority: Change an entry in the corresponding priority array.

roperties of Project 'LCampus'
Outgoing mails Incoming mails Identification key Database Log Limitations Alarming BACnet
Enable BACnet
Communication Time Master
Adapter: Local Area Connection
BACnet/IP address: 10.101.18.21
BACnet/IP port: 0xBAC3 Default
BACnet Instance Number: 0 Default
ADPU timeout: 10 s Default
APDU segment timeout: 5 s Default
APDU retry count: 3 Default
APDU length accepted: 1476 Default
Default write priority: 8 Default
Register as Foreign Device with BACnet/IP Broadcast Management Device (BBMD)
BBMD IP address:
BBMD port: 0xBAC0 Default
Ok Cancel

Figure 51: BACnet Configuration

	U	Jse	Write Priority 8
		u	lse Write Priority 4
			Use Standard Write Priority
Name	Туре	H	Value
🔺 🛁 AnalogOutput_0	Analog Output		L 12
👂 <mark>e</mark> Object Identifier	BACnetObjectIdentifier		(ANALOG_OUTPUT,0)
🗳 Object Name	CharacterString		AnalogOutput_0
🍐 Object Type	BACnetObjectType		Analog Output
💣 Present Value	Real	11	12
Description	CharacterString		Outside Temperature
🛁 Device Type	CharacterString	11	
🖻 💕 Status Flags	BACnetStatusFlags		
省 Event State	BACnetEventState		normal
🛁 Reliability	BACnetReliability	Π	no fault detected
省 Out Of Service	Boolean		False
🛁 Units	BACnetEngineeringUni	s	°C
🗳 Min Pres Value	Real	Π	-1E+22
🚽 Max Pres Value	Real	Π	1E+22
Resolution	Real		0
🖌 🥝 Priority Array	Array of Priority	Π	Null Null Null 12 Null Null
🗳 Priority Array[01]		11	Null
🗳 Priority Array[02]		Π	Null
🗳 Priority Array[03]		Π	Null
🗳 Priority Array[04]		Π	12
Priority Array[05]			Null
Priority Array[06]			Null
🗳 Priority Array[07]			Null
Priority Array[08]		L	15

Figure 52: BACnet Write Priority

Register as Foreign Device with BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD)

The LWEB-900 Server can register with an existing BBMD in the BACnet/IP network as a foreign device. This functionality is used if the LWEB-900 Server is located as a single BACnet/IP device on a remote IP subnet or behind a NAT router. If operated as a foreign device behind a NAT router, port forwarding to the BACnet/IP port must be setup in the NAT router.

- 1. Enable the **Register as Foreign Device with BACnet/IP Broadcast Management Device (BBMD)** checkbox.
- 2. Configure the IP address and port of the remote BBMD.

Configure BACnet time synchronization

The LWEB-900 Server can serve as a BACnet time master.

- 1. Enable the Use BACnet Time Synchronization checkbox.
- 2. Configure the time synchronization parameters:
 - **Time syn. interval**: This value specifies the time interval in which periodic time synchronization events are created. If set to zero, no periodic time synchronization events are generated.

- Align time sync. interval to the top of the hour: The checkbox determines whether or not periodic time synchronization events shall be anchored at the start of a day or hour.
- **Offset by**: This value determines the point of time within this time synchronization interval at which the time synchronization event is actually triggered. The default value of this property is 0.
- 3. Add BACnet devices which should receive UTC time to the **UTC time sync.** recipients list and devices which should receive local time to the **Time sync.** recipients list. LWEB-900 allows to add the following types of recipients:
 - Existing BACnet device from the data base
 - BACnet device identified by BACnet instance number (the object ID of its Device object)
 - BACnet device identified by BACnet address (Network number and MAC address/IP address)
 - Local broadcast
 - Foreign broadcast
 - Global broadcast

BACnet custom objects and properties

The BACnet standard defines standard objects and their properties. However, many BACnet vendors extend those standard objects with custom properties. Other vendors define new object types with a complete new set of properties. When LWEB-900 scans a BACnet device and its objects, it gathers all available information and creates a new object type definition if it does not yet exist. All object types can be modified using the **Types & Properties** editor.

roperties of Project 'LCampus'	
Outgoing mails Incoming mails Iden	tification key Database Log Limitations Alarming BACnet
Enable BACast	
Communication Time Master Typ	es & Properties
Vendors 🕂 🚽 🌜	Object Types 🕂
- 🖉 Loytec	🕨 🗁 🦉 DS1_Blinds_Output 🕂
🤤 🦉 Siemens	DS1_Light_Output_Analog
- 🖉 Standard	A = O DS1_Light_Output_Binary
	COV Increment
	- V Description
	COV DSI_BA_Prototype
	Name: // DC1 Pinner Present Volum
2	Name: V DS1_binary_Present_value
	Id: 50/0
	Type: Simple type v 7-GenericEnumerated v
	Direction: In 👻
	Optional:
	🖉 DS1_Binary_Threshold 🔹
	Types 🕂
	🕨 🖃 🖉 7-GenericEnumerated 🕂
	🕨 📨 🖉 7-Siemens-BA_Blind_Position 🕂
	🕨 🥔 🖉 7-Siemens-BA_Commissioning_State 🕂
	▷ =
	▷ → Ø 7-Siemens-BA_Lifecycle_State +
	P = 0 7-Siemens-BA-Actuator-Type
	7-Siemens-BA-Blind-Command 4
	P = V 7-Siemens-BA-Blinds-Output-Command P
	7-siemens-BA-Lighting-Command-MP1.1
	7-Siemens-BA-DiprototyneName
	Ok Cancel Apply

Figure 53: Types & Properties Editor

6.6 Add Devices

Devices are added in the folder **Network/Devices**. To manage a large number of devices, they can be grouped in subfolders. The LWEB-900 Server can communicate with LOYTEC devices using one of the following modes:

- Web Service: This is the default communication mode enabling LWEB-900 to access the full functionality of the device. The LWEB-900 Server uses web services only (HTTP or HTTPS) for all communications with the device. LOYTEC devices represent process data as data points. At the data point level, the specific technological restrictions are abstracted and hidden from the user. Therefore it makes no difference whether a LOYTEC device is connected to a BACnet, CEA709, DALI, Modbus, Mbus, etc. network or has local I/Os.
- **TCP/IP**: This communication mode should be used for devices with old firmware versions which do not yet support web services for device management. It requires that LWEB-900 can access the device using web services for real time data and FTP/Telnet (or SCP/ SSH) to manage the device.

- **E-Mail**: Most LOYTEC devices can send an e-mail with a trend or alarm log in CSV format in the attachment when a configurable fill level is reached. The LWEB-900 Server can fetch these e-mails from a mail box and process the contained data. This communication mode is a good option, if the device is behind a firewall and cannot be accessed directly. Only history data (trend and alarm logs) can be received from the device.
- **BACnet**: BACnet communication can be enabled if **Web Service** or **TCP/IP** is selected as communication mode. If the BACnet option is enabled, LWEB-900 displays the native BACnet objects and their properties as well as the abstracted data points.

LWEB-900 allows adding devices from other manufacturers if they support BACnet communication.

Add a device with communication mode "Web Service"

- 1. Select the folder Network/Devices or a subfolder and choose New \rightarrow New device from the context menu.
- 2. In the **New Device** dialog (see Figure 54) enter the following data:
 - **Family**: Select the LOYTEC device family from the drop-down list.
 - **Type**: Select the LOYTEC device type from the drop-down list.
 - **Name**: User defined name to identify the device.
 - **Description**: Description of the device.
 - Communication: Select Web Service.
 - **BACnet**: This checkbox is available only if the LOYTEC device supports BACnet communication. If this option is enabled, LWEB-900 will display the native BACnet objects of the device.
 - State: If the device is online, select Enabled, else select Disabled.
 - **IP address**: IP address or DNS name of the device.
 - **Operator password**: Enter the operator password which has been configured via the Web UI of the device. The default password is "operator".
 - Admin password: Enter the admin password which has been configured via the Web UI of the device. The default password is "loytec4u".
 - Communication profile: Select one of the available communication profiles from the drop-down list. Per default the communication profiles LAN, WAN, and WLAN are available. The LAN setting ensures fast response times, the WAN setting saves bandwidth; the WLAN setting limits the number of parallel file transfers. Refer to Section 6.24 for details.
 - **HTTP port**: HTTP port of the device.
 - **HTTPS port**: Some LOYTEC devices (LINX-12x, LINX-22x, LINX-15x, LVIS-3E11x, LVIS-ME21x, L-ROC) support HTTPS. For those devices the **Use secure connection** checkbox can be activated and the HTTPS port can be configured.

New Device	2
Common properties	
Family: L-INX •	
Type: LINX-150 🔻	
Name:	
Description:	
State: Enabled Disabled	
Communication: Web Service BACnet	
Web Service Communication Properties	
IP address:	
Operator password:	
Admin password:	
Communication profile: LAN 🔹	
Use secure connection for device management and HTTP communication	
HTTP port: 80 Default HTTPS port: 443 Default	
	Test connection
	Ok Cancel

Figure 54: Add Device with Communication Mode Web Service

- 3. Press the button **Test connection** to verify that LWEB-900 can communicate with the device correctly.
- 4. In the next dialog you are offered the following options:
 - **Upload device configuration:** Choose this option if the device is already configured. LWEB-900 will upload the configuration of the device and display the data points.
 - Assign device configuration: Choose this option to assign the configuration of a different device. This option is useful if you have multiple devices with identical configuration.
 - **Start the configurator**: Open the device configuration view. Refer to Section 6.7 for details.
 - **Cancel:** Perform none of the above actions. You can execute any of the actions later from the context menu of the device.
- 5. The new device is displayed in the navigation view. If you have uploaded the device configuration or assigned a configuration, you now have access to all data points of the device (see Figure 55).



Figure 55: Device Data Points

Add a device with communication mode "TCP/IP"

If a device does not support the **Web Service** communication mode, use **TCP/IP** instead. The following additional parameters need to be configured:

- **FTP port** and **Telnet port**: Those ports are fixed and cannot be changed.
- SSH port: Some LOYTEC devices (LINX-12x, LINX-22x, LINX-15x, LVIS-3E11x, LVIS-ME21x, L-ROC) support SSH. For those devices the Use secure connection for device management checkbox can be activated and the SSH port can be configured.

Add a device with communication mode "E-mail"

1. Before mails can be received, the incoming mail server has to be configured. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and select the **Incoming mails** tab.

Properties of Database 'LCam	pus'	×
Outgoing mails Incomin	g mails Identification key Database Log Limitations	
Incoming server:	l	
Server type:	POP3 V	
Port number:	0 Default	
	Use secure connection (SSL)	
Username:		
Password:		
Check incoming mail period:	1 Ominute Ohour	
	✓ Keep mails on server after reading	
	Store attached files locally on server	
	Test incoming mail	
	Ok	

Figure 56: Incoming Mail Configuration

- Incoming server: IP address of the incoming mail server.
- Server type: The LWEB-900 Server supports POP3 and IMAP.
- **Port number**: Incoming mail server port.
- Use secure connection (SSL)
- Username: User name for mail box access.
- **Password**: Password for mail box access.
- **Check incoming mail period**: The LWEB-900 Server checks the mail box periodically for new mail. This value defines how often the mail box will be checked.
- Keep mails on server after reading: The LWEB-900 Server can either remove the processed e-mails from the server or leave them on the server.
- Store attached files locally: If this option is selected, the attached CSV log files from the processed e-mails will be stored on the hard disk in the directory <project directory>\MailInputBox\AttachedFiles.
- 2. Select the folder Network/Devices or a subfolder and choose New \rightarrow New device from the context menu.
- 3. In the **New Device** dialog (see Figure 57) enter the following data:
 - Family: Select the LOYTEC device family from the drop-down list.
 - Type: Select the LOYTEC device type from the drop-down list.

- Name: User defined name to identify the device.
- **Description**: Description of the device.
- Communication: Select E-mail.
- State: If the device is online, select Enabled, else select Disabled.
- **Serial number**: Serial number of the LOYTEC device. The serial number is part of the CSV log files which are transmitted by LOYTEC devices.

New Device			8	X
Common propert	ies			
Family:	LINX	V		
Type:	LINX-151	~		
Name:				
Description:				
Communication	: E-mail	~		
State:	●Enabled ○E	Disabled		
E-mail				
Serial number:				
			Ok Cancel)

Figure 57: Add Device with Communication Mode E-mail

4. The new device is displayed in the navigation view. After the first data has been received via e-mail, the trend logs and alarm logs will be displayed in the corresponding folders (see Figure 58).

Navigation View	џ
🖃 🧵 LCampus	^
🗉 🚞 VIE	
⊞ Schedules ■	
🗉 隯 Home	
🗉 🎆 System	
🖃 👍 Network	
🖃 🛄 Devices	
🗉 🛄 VIE	
🖃 👮 WIL	
🖃 👮 WH01	
🖃 📫 LINX-151 Office	
🖃 🚞 Trendlogs	
Trend_Supply Voltage 1B42	
🖃 🚞 Alarmlogs	
🔔 Alarm Log 1001	-
🗉 🤳 Communication Parameters	~

Figure 58: Device Trend and Alarm Logs

Add 3rd party BACnet devices using network scan

LWEB-900 Server supports an online network scan on the BACnet network. In this scan the LWEB-900 server searches for other devices on the BACnet network and pulls in the BACnet object information of these devices.

1. Select the folder **Network/Devices** or a subfolder and choose **Scan BACnet Network** from the context menu. This opens the BACnet network scan dialog as shown in Figure 59.

Sc	an BACnet Network						
\$	Scan mode: Fast (Defa	ult) 🔻 I	nstance range: from 0 to 419	4303	Default Default	Scan Network	
[Device Name	Instance	MAC Address	Net	Objects		*
	Not in project:	16 device	(s)				
	BG37_BM	22002	(0,0A-65-16-02-BA-C7)	0	21		
	BG37_O1_AE	22132	(0,0A-65-16-84-BA-C7)	0	711		
	BG37_O1_AW	22131	(0,0A-65-16-83-BA-C7)	0	711		=
	BG37_O2_AE	22164	(0,0A-65-16-A4-BA-C7)	0	711		
	BG37_O2_AW	22163	(0,0A-65-16-A3-BA-C7)	0	711		
	BG37_O3_AE	22196	(0,0A-65-16-C4-BA-C7)	0	711		
	BG37_O4_AE	22228	(0,0A-65-16-E4-BA-C7)	0	711		
	BG37_O4_AW	22227	(0,0A-65-16-E3-BA-C7)	0	711		
	L-Gate	18203	(0,0A-65-12-CB-BA-C3)	0	504		
	LINX-151	1022512	(0,0A-E1-01-02-BA-C7)	0	46		
	LINX-151-EG-BG37	22099	(0,0A-65-16-63-BA-C7)	0	2		-
				Creat	te Selected De	evices Clos	e

Figure 59: BACnet Network Scan

- 2. Click on the **Scan Network** button to start a network scan. The results are put in the device list below.
- 3. Select one or multiple devices in the device list and click the **Add Selected Devices...** button.
- 4. The new devices are displayed in the navigation view. You have access to all BACnet objects and their properties (see Figure 60).



Figure 60: BACnet Objects

Add a 3rd party BACnet device offline

If the BACnet device is not yet online, it is possible to add it as follows:

- 1. Select the folder Network/Devices or a subfolder and choose New \rightarrow New device from the context menu.
- 2. In the **New Device** dialog (see Figure 61) enter the following data:
 - **Family**: Third-party device.

- **Type**: BACnet/IP.
- Name: User defined name to identify the device.
- **Description**: Description of the device.
- State: If the device is online, select Enabled, else select Disabled.
- **BACnet instance**: Instance number of BACnet device object. The instance number must be unique in the BACnet network.
- **BACnet address**: The BACnet address consists of BACnet network number and BACnet MAC address. For a BACnet/IP device the BACnet MAC address is defined by its IP address and UDP port.
- Management password: Enter the password required for device management functions (reset, backup/restore). For LOYTEC devices the default password is "loytec4u".
- Communication profile: Select one of the available communication profiles from the drop-down list. Per default the communication profiles LAN, WAN, and WLAN are available. The LAN setting ensures fast response times, the WAN setting saves bandwidth; the WLAN setting limits the number of parallel file transfers. Refer to Section 6.24 for details.

Common prop	erties
Ferrille.	Third and deriver -
Family:	I nird-party devices
Туре:	BACnet/IP 🔹
Name:	BG37_EG_BACnet
Description:	
State:	Enabled Usabled
Communicati	on: 🗹 BACnet
BACnet/IP Con	nmunication Properties
BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir	nmunication Properties stance stance Number: 22098
BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir BACnet ad	nmunication Properties stance stance Number: 22098 dress
BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir BACnet ad Network I	nmunication Properties stance stance Number: 22098 dress Number: Default
BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir BACnet ad Network I -> MAC	nmunication Properties stance stance Number: 22098 dress Number: Default Address:
BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet in: BACnet ad Network I CR L > ID = NAC	Inmunication Properties Istance Istance Istance Number: 22098 Idress Indress Indress: Iddress: Iddress: Idente: UDD Back Indress: Idente: Iden
 BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir BACnet ad Network I Network I Network I Network I Network I 	Amunication Properties tance stance Number: 22098 dress Number: Default : Address: Default iddress: Default
 BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir BACnet ad Network I Netw	munication Properties tance stance Number: 22098 dress Number: Default CAddress: Default Hdress: Default Password: •••••••
 BACnet/IP Con BACnet in: BACnet Ir BACnet ad Network I Netw	nmunication Properties ttance stance Number: 22098 dress Number: Default Address: UDP Port: Default Password: ••••••• on profile: LAN
BACnet/IP Con	Inmunication Properties

Figure 61: Add 3rd Party BACnet Device

- 3. Press the button **Test connection** to verify that LWEB-900 can communicate with the device correctly.
- 4. In the next dialog you are offered the following options:

- **Upload device configuration:** Choose this option if the BACnet device is online. LWEB-900 will upload the BACnet object information of the device.
- **Import device configuration:** Choose this option if the device is offline. You can either import an EDE file and the corresponding state text file or assign the configuration of a different device (see Figure 62). The latter option is useful if you have multiple devices with identical configuration.
- **Cancel:** Perform none of the above actions. You can execute any of the actions later from the context menu of the device.

Import Device Config	uration							
Initialize from file:								
EDE File: N:\tmp\EDE_export.csv								
EDE State Text File: N:\tmp\EDE_export-states.csv								
Encoding:	ISO-8859-1					•		
Initialize from ex	isting configuration:							
File name Configuration name Build date								
Ok Cancel								

Figure 62: Import BACnet Device Configuration

5. The new device is displayed in the navigation view. If you have uploaded the device configuration or imported a configuration, you now have access to all BACnet objects of the device (see Figure 60).

Organize devices

To keep track of a large number of devices, it is recommended to organize them in folders. To create a folder, select **Add folder** from the context menu. Devices can easily be moved between folders using drag-and-drop.

6.7 Configure LOYTEC Devices

Configuration Software

LOYTEC devices can be configured very comfortably because the required software can be started directly in LWEB-900. The L-VIS, L-INX, and L-DALI Configurators are separate software packages which can be downloaded from the LOYTEC homepage. When the LWEB-900 Client is started, it checks which Configurators are installed on your PC and displays any missing components (see Figure 63).



Figure 63: Device Configuration Software Not Installed

If the corresponding configuration software is installed, you can right-click on a device in the navigation view and select **Configure device**.



Figure 64: L-VIS Configuration Software in LWEB-900

The configuration software of the different LOYTEC devices is outside the scope of this document. It is described in the corresponding product manuals instead (see Table 6). Figure 65 shows the part of the device configuration toolbar which is independent of the product type.



Figure 65: Common Button for Device Configuration

- **Save Configuration**: Save the current configuration in the LWEB-900 database. The navigation view will be updated with the objects created in the device configuration software.
- **Upload Configuration**: If the configuration on the device is newer than the configuration in the LWEB-900 database, use this button to upload it. It will
upload the entire configuration from the device, including data points, NVs, registers, client mappings, schedules, etc.

• **Download Configuration**: To download the configuration, the device must be online. Before downloading the configuration, it will be saved in the LWEB-900 database.

Device Family	Configuration Software
L-VIS	L-VIS devices are configured with the L-VIS Configurator. Refer to the L-VIS User Manual [1] for details.
L-INX, L-GATE	L-INX and L-GATE devices are configured with the L-INX Configurator. Refer to the L-INX/L-GATE User Manual [2] for details.
L-IOB	L-IOB devices are configured with the L-INX Configurator. Refer to the L-IOB User Manual [3] for details.
L-DALI	LDALI-3E10x devices are configured with the L-DALI Configurator. LDALI-ME20x devices are configured using the web interface and do not need a separate configuration software. Refer to the L-DALI User Manual [5] for details.

 Table 6: Device Configuration Software

Note:	If you are using a network management tool based on LNS, do NOT configure the devices
	in LWEB-900, but start the device configuration software from the network management
	tool in plug-in mode.

Note:	The device configuration software accesses the device directly and does not go through the
	LWEB-900 Server.

Access Web UI of device

The web UI of a LOYTEC device can be accessed easily by selecting **Open device web UI** from the context menu. There is no need to remember the password of each device. Depending on your access rights (see Sections 6.17.4 and 6.28) to the device, you will be automatically logged in as admin user or as operator user.

6.8 Identification Key

In LWEB-900 each data point is uniquely identified by its path and name. Optionally, you can define your own identification key schema and assign identification keys to each data point. Figure 66 shows an example.

Name	Туре	Identification Key (IK)
🕨 🚅 nviHCfanCmd	DP User Input	VIEBGချီးဝု401HCRCT00FCU00FAN00CMD00
🛛 🛁 nvoHCfanCmd	DP User Output	VIEBG
🛛 ڬ nvoHClouver	DP User Output	VIEBG3Building: BG35, Blumengasse 35
🗅 🚅 nviHClouver	DP User Input	VIEBG3Level: 04, Fourth floor
🛛 🛁 nviHClouverFb	DP User Input	VIEBG3Category: HC, Heating/Cooling
🗅 🛁 nvoHClouverFb	DP User Output	VIEBG3Equipment: RCT, Room control
🛁 nviHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Input	VIEBG3Module: FCU, Fan coil unit
声 nvoHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Output	VIEBG3Module Idx: 00
🛁 nviHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Input	VIEBG3 Component Idy: 00
🗩 nvoHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Output	VIEBG3Data Point Type: CMD, Command
🛁 nvoHCclgCmd	DP Analog Output	VIEBG3 Data Point Idx: 00
nviHCmanHtgCmc	DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00GEN00PSW00CMD00

Figure 66: Identification Key Example

Define identification key schema

- 1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and select the **Identification key** tab (see Figure 67).
- 2. An identification key consists of a number of fields which have fixed length. To add a new field, click on the **Add field** button.
- 3. Specify a name and the length of the field.
- 4. Each field can have a number of predefined values. Define the values and optionally add a description.
- 5. Click on the **Apply** button to save the field configuration.

Properties of Databa	ase 'LCamp	us'																							×
Outgoing mails	Incoming	mails	Iden	tificati	ion key	Datab	ase Lo	og Limit	tations																
Identification key:	Add field	Re	move se	elected	d field																				
	Location	Building	L	.evel	Room	Category	Equ	ipment	Equ	pment Id	x Mod	ule	Mo	odule Idx	Com	pone	nt	Compo	nent Idx	Data	Point 1	ype	Data P	oint Idx	
	1 2 3	4 5	5 7 8	3 9	10 11	12 13	14	15 1	16 17	18	19	20 2	1 22	2 23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
	Field Conf	figuratio	n			_	_	_																	
	Name:	Equipr	nent			Length	: 3																		
	Values:		Value				1	Descrip	tion				_												
		×			Light Ou Air Hand	tdoor ling Unit																			
		×	ELC	1	Elevator	Car							-3												
		×	CIS	(Cistern								~												
										F	pply	R	eset												
Fill character:	_																								
Change existing	n identificatio	on keve																							
Change existing	groeneneere	JII KCY3																							
																							Ok	Cance	el 🛛

Figure 67: Identification Key Schema

Assign identification keys to data points

1. In the object list view, click on the toolbar button **Configure columns** and add the **Identification Key (IK)** column.

2. Click on the identification key which you want to change. The identification key is split into its fields as shown in Figure 68. For each field you can select one of the predefined values or enter a new value.

Name	Туре	Identification Key	(IK)	
🚽 nviHCsetpoint	DP Analog Input	VIEBG350401HCF	CTOOGENOOSP	COOSPT03
🚽 nviHCsetPtOffs	DP Analog Input	Location	VIE •	00SPT01
🚽 nviHCsetPtLoc	DP Analog Input	Building	BG35 -	00SPT04
🕳 nviHCoaTemp	DP Analog Input	Level	04 •	00VAL00
nviHCsetPts	DP User Input	Level		00SPT02
nviHCoccSched	DP User Input	Room	01 •	00CMD02
🕳 nviHCroomTemp	DP Analog Input	Category	HC •	00VAL00
aviHCapplMode	DP Multistate Input	Equipment	RCT •	V00OPM00
🕴 🕳 nviHCengHold	DP User Input	Equipment Idx	00 •	VOOSWIOO
🖻 🗬 nviHCfanCmd	DP User Input	Module	GEN 🔻	00CMD00
🗬 nviHCoccManCmd	DP Multistate Input		00	00CMD01
🕳 nviHCeffPres	DP Multistate Input	Module Idx	• • •	00VAL00
🛁 nvoHChtgCmd	DP Analog Output	Component	SPC •	DOCMD00
🛁 nvoHCclgCmd	DP Analog Output	Component Idx	• 00	00CMD00
当 nvoHCtermLoad	DP Analog Output	Data Point Type	SPT •	VOOSTA04
InvoHCengHold	DP User Output	Data Point Idx	03 🗸	V00STA03
InvoHCfanCmd	DP User Output		al Parat	00CMD00
🖕 nvoHCeffectSpt	DP Analog Output		CTOOGENOOSP	COOSTA01

Figure 68: Assign Identification Key

Multi-edit identification key fields

- 1. In the object list view, click on the toolbar button **Configure columns** and add the identification key fields which you want to change.
- 2. Select multiple data points in the object list view.
- 3. Click on the identification key field of the first data point and change it (see Figure 69). The identification key of all selected data points is changed.

Name	Туре	IK.Location	IK.Building	IK.Level	IK.Room	IK.Category
🕨 🛁 nvoHClouver	DP User Output	VIE	BG35	E0 🔽		
🕨 📥 nviHClouver	DP User Input		BG35	00		
🕨 🚽 nviHClouverFb	DP User Input	VIE	BG35	01		
🕨 🛁 nvoHClouverFb	DP User Output	VIE	BG35	04		
🛁 nviHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Input		BG35	05 U1		
🚽 nviHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Input	VIE	BG35			
👝 nvoHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Output		BG35			
👝 nvoHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Output		BG35			
🛁 nvoHCoccManCmd	DP Multistate Output	VIE	BG35			
🕨 🛁 nvoHCunitStat	DP User Output	VIE	BG35			
- nvoHCcoolSP	DP Analog Output	VIE	BG35			

Figure 69: Multi-Edit Identification Keys

Assign identification keys from data point name or description

The name or description of a data point can be used as part of the identification key.

- 1. In the navigation, click with the right mouse button on a device or a device folder and select **Identification Keys** → **Assign Identification Keys...** from the context menu.
- 2. The **Assign Identification Keys** dialog allows the definition of a **Constant Part** which is assigned to the identification keys of all data points in the folder and a **Dynamic Part** which is derived either from the data point name or description. In the example

shown in Figure 70, the first two fields of the identification key will be set to the constant value "VIE BG35" for all data points in the folder. The rest of the identification key, starting with the field "Level" and ending with the field "Data Point Idx", will be set to the name of the data points.

Assign Identification	Keys												×
Constant Part VIE • BG35 Dynamic Part Source: O Nor Start field: Level End field: Data F	Name One Name Name Name Name	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	iption	•	•	•		•		T			Clear
Changes proviews	Location	Building	Level	Room	Category	Equipment	Equipment Idx	Module	Module Idx	Component	Component Idx	Data Point Type	Data Point Idx
changes preview.	VIE	BG35	O 3	01	Ц	RCT	00	ZON	01	LIF	00	CMD	00
												0	Cancel

Figure 70: Assign Identification Key

Change identification key schema

If you need to change the length of an identification key field or add a new field, all existing identification keys will be affected. LWEB-900 can give you a preview of the effect of the change.

- 1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and select the **Identification key** tab
- 2. Change the identification key definition.
- 3. Click on the button **Select datapoint for preview** to see the effects of your change.
- 4. If you do not set the checkbox **Change existing identification keys**, the existing identification key strings will be left unchanged. In the example shown in Figure 71, the length of the field "Location" has been increased from three to four characters. Because the field boundaries change, the values of all fields change. If you activate the checkbox, the configuration key strings will be modified as shown in Figure 72. Note, that the configured **Fill character** is used to bring the length of the field "Location" from 3 characters up to 4 characters.

Fill	character:	_										ů	
The	e length of one or more fields has been changed.												
	Change existing identification keys												
Cha	inges previ	iew: Sele	ect data	point for	preview								
	Old Conf	iguration											
	Location	Building	Leve/	Room	Category	Equipment	Equipment Idx	Module	Module Idx	Component	Component Idx	Data Point Type	Data Point Idx
	VIE	BG35	04	01	Ц	RCT	00	ZON	01	LIF	00	CMD	00
	New Con	figuratio	n										
	Location	Building	Leve/	Room	Category	Equipment	Equipment Idx	Module	Module Idx	Component	Component Idx	Data Point Type	Data Point Idx
	VIEB	G350	40	1L	IR	СТ0	0Z	ON0	1L	IF0	0C	MD0	0_

Figure 71: Do Not Change Existing Identification Keys

Fi

•

I	character:	_											
he	length of one or more fields has been changed.												
] na	Change existing identification keys anges preview: Select datapoint for preview												
	Old Conf	iguration											
	Location	Building	Leve/	Room	Category	Equipment	Equipment Idx	Module	Module Idx	Component	Component Idx	Data Point Type	Data Point Idx
	VIE	BG35	04	01	Ц	RCT	00	ZON	01	LIF	00	CMD	00
	New Con	figuratio	n										
	Location	Building	Leve/	Room	Category	Equipment	Equipment Idx	Module	Module Idx	Component	Component Idx	Data Point Type	Data Point Idx
	VIE_	BG35	04	01	Ц	RCT	00	ZON	01	LIF	00	CMD	00

Figure 72: Change Existing Identification Keys

Export identification keys

- 1. Right click on a data point folder in the navigation view and select **Identification Keys** → **Export Identification keys to CSV file** from the context menu.
- 2. Select a destination folder and filename.

The format of the exported file is documented in Section 8.3.

Import identification keys

- 1. Right click on a data point folder in the navigation view and select **Identification Keys** → **Import Identification keys from CSV file** from the context menu.
- 2. The identification keys are imported relative to the selected folder.

Export identification key schema

- 1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and select the **Identification key** tab.
- 2. Click on the Export schema... button.
- 3. Select a destination folder and filename.

Import identification key schema

- 1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and select the **Identification key** tab.
- 2. Click on the Import schema... button.
- 3. Select the identification key schema file.

6.9 Advanced Search and Search View

Advanced Search

To access additional search options in the object list view, click on the **Advanced search** button. The following search parameters can be configured:

Note:

78

- **Search options**: Select whether you want to search in the identification key, name, description, or path.
- **Search string**: An object satisfies the search condition if its identification key, name, description, or path contains the specified search string.

To search for a specific field of a structured data point or BACnet property, use the "." separator in the data point name (e.g. nviSBstateFb.pos).

You can use the asterisk (*) and question mark (?) as a wild card characters in the search string. The asterisk matches zero or more characters, the question mark matches any single character. For example, the search string "nvi*Fb" finds all data points which have names starting with "nvi" and ending with "Fb".

• **Object type**: This drop-down box allows limiting the search to certain object types.

Advanced Search	
Search Advan	ced
Search options	: 🔲 Search in identification key
	Search in name
	Search in description
	Search in path
Search string:	hd
Object type:	All types 🔹
	Ok Cancel

Figure 73: Search in Name

Advanced Search			E
Search Advanc	ed		
Search options:	Search in ident	ification key	
	Search in name	•	
	Search in descr	iption	
	Search in path		
Search string:	VIEBG35O1??LI??	******	??
Object type:	Location	VIE 💌	
	Building	BG35 •	
	Level	01 •	Cancel
	Room	?? 🔹	
	Category	ш •	
	Equipment	??? 🔻	
	Equipment Idx	?? •	
	Module	??? •	
	Module Idx	?? •	
	Component	??? •	
	Component Idx	?? •	
	Data Point Type	??? •	
	Data Point Idx	?? •	
	Ok	cel Reset	

Figure 74: Search in Identification Key

The Advanced tab allows you to combine multiple conditions with AND and OR operators.

Advanced Solution	earch 💌
×	AND, all must match AND, all must match
	Ok Cancel

Figure 75: Advanced Search Condition

Save search parameters in search view

If you regularly search for a certain type of objects, it might be useful to save your search. If you click on the **Save Search View** button, a new search view with the current search parameters is created in your home directory. The next time you want to execute the search, just double click it, and you will see the current objects that match the original search. To modify the search parameters, click on the **Properties** button in the search view toolbar.

Navigation View	ф.
🖃 🧻 LCampus	
🗉 🚞 VIE 🛛 Search View	
🗉 🚠 Schedules	
🖻 🛜 Home	
🖃 🐂 admin	
D Room 306	
💮 Watch	
🕀 🚰 operator	
🗉 🙀 System	
🗉 🚢 Network	

Figure 76: Search View Icon

To create a search view in another folder than your home directory, right click on the folder and select New \rightarrow New search view from the context menu.

6.10 Watch View

The watch view allows observing data point values in real time. Per default each user has his own watch view stored in his home directory (see Figure 77). Double click on the watch view to open it. To monitor data points, drag them from an object list view to the watch view.



Figure 77: Watch View in Home Directory

Create new watch view

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New → New Watch View from the context menu. A watch view can be created in root folder (the project node), in the home folder of the user, or in any user defined folder.
- 2. Enter a name and a description for the watch view and click on **OK**.
- 3. The new watch view is created and displayed in the navigation view. Double click the watch view to open it. A new watch view does not contain any data points.

Add data points to watch view

Data points marked with "O" in the ten

- 1. Select the data points you want to monitor in the object list view and drag them to the watch view as shown in Figure 78.
- 2. Save your changes to the watch view by clicking on the **Save** button in the toolbar.

HC X			₹	Watch		1 X
H 18 2 1	• .	A Q Q		N ← _ & &	1 🗸 🔤 🕍 🖓 🏟	
				Polled Name	Value Identification Key (IK)	
LCampus 🕨 Network	Devices VIE BG33	5 • LINX • LINX151-DG				
Datapoints + CEA709	Port + Datapoints + RI1	+ HC	Ť	0		
Vame	Type	Identification Key (IK)	~		numa	
- matters and	DP Licer Innut	VIERG350401H080T00E010	, TI	2 nviHClo	uverFb	
nvoHCfanCmd	DP User Output	VIEBG350401HCBCT00ECU0	DE			
	DP User Output	VIEBG350401HCRCT00FCU0		15 copy	to Watch)	
	DP User Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU0	DL			
nviHClouverFb	DP User Input	VIEBG350401HCRCT00FCU0		\mathbf{X}		
nvoHClouverFb	DP User Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU0	DL	Add data po	ints by dragging	
2 nviHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU0	20	them to the	watch view	
, nvoHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Output	VIEBG350401HCRCT00FCU0	20			
anviHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU0	20			
🗩 nvoHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU0	20			
onvoHCclaCmd	DP Analog Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU0	/0			

Data points without "O" in the top right corner have to be refreshed manually

Figure 78: Add Data Points to Watch View

Note:

OPC data points and BACnet properties are refreshed automatically in the watch view. They are marked with a small "O" in the top right corner of the data point symbol. To expose a data point via OPC, the corresponding checkbox has to be activated in the LOYTEC device configuration software. Other data points of LOYTEC devices can also be added to the watch view. Their values are refreshed when clicking the refresh button in the toolbar.

Change data point values

- 1. Click on the value of a data point. Depending on the data point type, a drop down list, a number input, or a text input box is displayed (see Figure 79).
- 2. Enter the new value and press the Enter key.

Polled	Name	Value	Ic
 Image: A start of the start of	🔺 🛁 nvoFreezeAl		
~	ှ value	0 %	
~	ှ state	True	~
~	ှ nvoTempOut	False	
 Image: A start of the start of	声 nvoTempIn	True	
~	ှ nvoTempHeatIn	18.63082 °C	_
 Image: A start of the start of	ှ nvoTempHeatOut	18.34251 °C	
~	🛁 nvoPressOut	72 Pa	
~	声 nvoPressIn	80 Pa	
~	🔺 🛁 nvoOnOffFb		
 Image: A start of the start of	ှ value	70 %	
\checkmark	🛁 state	SW_ON	

Figure 79: Change Data Point Value in Watch View

Column Configuration

The columns of the watch view can be customized. Per default the **Polled**, **Name**, and **Value** columns are displayed. To add columns or to change the column order, click on the **Configure columns** toolbar button.

The column configuration is stored for each watch view separately. To change the column configuration for the current watch view only, deactivate the **Apply to all 'Watch view' objects** checkbox and click the **Apply** button. To save the configuration for all watch views, activate the checkbox and press the **Apply** button.

Column	Description
Polled	If this checkbox is set, the data point value is updated periodically.
Name	Name of data point
Value	Current value of the data point
Timestamp	Timestamp of last value change
Туре	Data point type
Description	Data point description
Referenced	Referenced data point including the path
Identification Key (IK)	Refer to Section 6.8
IK. <field name=""></field>	The identification key consists of user defined fields. Each field can be displayed as a separate column.

Table 7: Watch View Columns

Sorting

If no sort order is defined, data points in the watch view can be reordered using drag and drop.

You can sort the watch view by clicking one of the column headings. The first click sorts the data points in ascending order, the second click in descending order, and the third click removes the sort order.

82

Print

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the watch view. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

	PDF Complete									•	Prefere	nce
argins:	Inch 🔻 Top: 0.17	; Le	ft: 0.17	;	Bottom	0.17	;	Right	0.17	\$	Default	
nt size:			Ų,									1
Print Pre	eview											
	· O ·											
												_
	Watch View 'LOYTEC_Demo/Watch V	/iews/AHU S	upply Fan'	3/18/201	5 1:49:20 PM	Page 1 c	of 1					
	Name	Value										
	inManRegAna	0 %										
	inFbTimeDelay	120										
	inPrTimeDelay	60										
	inTargetState	Auto										
	2											
	outFBStatus.outAuto	True										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outRegDamper	True										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReqDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand	True True True										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReqDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanControl	True True True 100										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReqDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanControl outFBStatus.outFbOnOff	True True True 100 True										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReqDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanControl outFBStatus.outFDOnOff outFBStatus.outFault	True True True 100 True False										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outFacQamper outFBStatus.outFarCommand outFBStatus.outFarControl outFBStatus.outFarControl outFBStatus.outFacIt outFBStatus.outFault	True True True 100 True False False										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReQDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanControl outFBStatus.outFbOnOff outFBStatus.outFbCault outFBStatus.outFbFault outFBStatus.outFbFault	True True True 100 True False False False										
	oufFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReqDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanControl outFBStatus.outFanControl outFBStatus.outFanL outFBStatus.outFanCantel outFBStatus.outFanCantelaut outFBStatus.outFanCantelaut	True True True 100 True False False False False										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanControl outFBStatus.outFonContf outFBStatus.outFondt outFBStatus.outFandtyFault outFBStatus.outFanGuardFault outFBStatus.outFanGuardFault	True True True 100 True False False False False False										
	outFBStatus.outAuto outFBStatus.outReqDamper outFBStatus.outFanCommand outFBStatus.outFanComtrol outFBStatus.outFanut outFBStatus.outFanut outFBStatus.outFanut outFBStatus.outFanGuardFault outFBStatus.outFanGuardFault outFBStatus.outFanGuardFault outFBStatus.outFanGuardFault	True True True 100 True False False False False False False										
	outFBSItus.outFanCommand outFBSItus.outFanCommand outFBSItus.outFanCommand outFBSItus.outFanCommand outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outFanUt outFBSItus.outCommonFault outFBSItus.outCommonFault outFBSItus.outCommonFault	True True True 100 True False False False False False False False True										
	outFEStatus.outAuto outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanComtrol outFEStatus.outFault outFEStatus.outFault outFEStatus.outFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault outFEStatus.outFanGurdFault	True True True 100 True False False False False False False True True										
	outFEStatus.outAuto outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanlt outFEStatus.outFanlt outFEStatus.outFanlt outFEStatus.outFanGuardFault outFEStatus.outMantSinFanlt outFEStatus.outMantSinFanlt outFEStatus.outCommonFault outFEStatus.outCommonFault outFEStatus.outCommonFault outFEStatus.outCommonFault outFEStatus.inPressureBin outFEStatus.inPressureBin outFEStatus.inPressureBin	True True True 100 True False False False False False True True True True True True True True True										
	outFEStatus.outAuto outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanCommand outFEStatus.outFanComfort outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.outFanLt outFEStatus.inRelease outFEStatus.inRelease outFEStatus.inRelease outFEStatus.inRelease outFEStatus.inRelease	True True True 100 True False Fals Fals										

Figure 80: Print Watch View

6.11 Graphical View

Graphical views are schematics to visualize and operate areas of a building. Each graphical view can consist of a large number of dynamic display elements which reflect the current status of the facilities. Figure 81 shows an example graphical view for an air handling unit.



Figure 81: Graphical View

A graphical view is displayed in the navigation view and in the object list view with a special icon (see Figure 82) and can be opened with a double-click.

Navigation View	ņ
🖃 🧻 LCampus	
🖃 🚞 VIE	
🗉 🞯 Weather	
🖃 🚞 BG35	
🕀 🚞 LI	
🕀 🗎 HC 🛛 Graphi	cal Views
🕀 🚞 SB	
🕀 🚞 SE	
🕀 🚞 EN	
🗉 😹 AHU ———	
🕀 🚞 SA	
🕀 🚞 NE	
🕀 🚞 Floorplan	
🗉 🔠 Schedules	
🗄 🛜 Home	
🗉 🙀 System	
🗈 🚢 Network	

Figure 82: Graphical View Icon

Interact with schematics

When you move the mouse pointer over an element of the schematics which allows user interaction, the form of the pointer changes from arrow to hand. Depending on the nature of the element, clicking the element with your left mouse button will trigger an action (e.g. switch to another page, hide or show parts of the schematic) or allow to change the value of an underlying data point.

View data point details

You can easily access information about data points visualized in the graphical view. Click with your right mouse button on the value of a data point to open a context menu. Select the name of the data point for which you want to inspect the properties as shown in Figure 83 and Figure 84.



Figure 83: Graphical View Context Menu

Da	ətap	point Details		
	Da	tapoint details of	'nvoHCroomTemp':	
	4	Common		
		Name	nvoHCroomTemp	
		Description		
		Path	LINX151-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/RI1/HC/nvoHCroomTemp	
		Identification key	VIEBG35O301HCRCT00GEN00SET00VAL00	
	4	Value		
		Value	20.44 °C	
		Quality	Good	
		Timestamp	3/5/2014 6:46:11 PM	
		Range	from -273 to 327	
	4	Links		
		Graphical View	LCampus/VIE/BG35/Floorplan/Floorplan	
		Trend Chart View	LCampus/VIE/BG35/HC/O3 Room Temperature	
		Parameter View		
		Watch View		
		Global Connection		
		Trend Log	LCampus/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG3/Trend logs//CEA709 Port/Trend/RI1/HC/Trend nvoHCroomTemp	
		Alarm Log		
		DP Schedule		
		Master Schedule		
			Refresh Close	

Figure 84: Data Point Properties

Error handling

If LWEB-900 cannot read the value of a data point from a LOYTEC device, the corresponding visualization element is grayed out. The OPC error message will be displayed when hovering over the control as shown in Figure 85.



Figure 85: Error Display in Graphical View

Navigation menu

The navigation menu can be opened by a click with the right mouse button on an empty area in the schematics. If the right-click is executed over a control, a context menu is displayed which allow to either open the navigation menu or to inspect the data point properties.

Zoom levels

The zoom level can be configured in the tool bar of the graphical view. If the zoom level is set to **Auto-scale**, the schematics will be scaled to fit completely into the pane.

Print graphical view

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the graphical view. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the scale factor.



Figure 86: Print Graphical View

6.11.2 Configure Graphical View

In order to configure graphical views, the L-VIS Configurator has to be installed on your PC. This software can be downloaded from the LOYTEC homepage. When the LWEB-900 Client is started, it checks which Configurators are installed on your PC and displays any missing components (see Figure 63).

Create new graphical view

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New → New Graphical View from the context menu. A graphical view can be created in the root folder (the project node), in the home folder of a user, or in any user defined folder.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the graphical view and click on **OK**.
- 3. The new graphical view is created and displayed in the navigation view. Note, that a data point interface folder is created below the graphical view.

Define data point interface

The data point interface folder contains all data points which can be used in the graphical view. After creating a new project, the data point interface is empty. You can add data point in one of the following ways:

- Pull data points from an object list view into the interface. A link to the original data point is created.
- Drag a complete folder into the interface. In this case, a link to the folder is created. If the contents of the original folder change (e.g. data point configuration of a device is modified), the interface changes accordingly.
- Press the [CTRL] key while dragging a folder into the interface. The folder including all its sub-folders is created in the interface and populated with data point links.

Note

You can create folders to organize data point and folder links by selecting New \rightarrow New Folder from the context menu.



Figure 87: Data Point Interface of Graphical View

Only OPC data points can be added to the interface of a graphical view. They are marked with a small "O" in the top right corner of the data point symbol. To expose a data point via OPC, the corresponding checkbox has to be activated in the device configuration software.

Design graphics

To design the graphics, click with the right mouse button on the graphical view icon and select **Configure Graphical View** from the context menu. The graphical design tool is outside the scope of this document. It is described in the L-VIS User Manual [1].

Note If you dock an object list view showing the data point interface to the graphical design tool, you can quickly attach data points to controls using drag-and-drop (see Figure 88).

Save graphical view con I Run graphical vie	iugration w		
C Visualization X			Ŧ
Templates Templa	g SapHChtigCmtand di Fercent	審 引 冊 柳 山 泉 却 叶 其 LWEB Editor Format General Common Properties Mapping Data Point Color Tem Name Radiator Type Template Comments related to this object: Memory usage on device (RAM/F	plate / Ir UID: [LASH): [
нс			ųх
LCampus ► VIE ► BG3	5 → HC → HC Visu	alization + Datapoint Interface + O4 + 01 + HC	~
Name -	Туре	Description	^
InvoHCeffOcc InvoHCengHold InvoHCfanCmd InvoHCfanCmd InvoHChtgCmd	Datapoint reference Datapoint reference Datapoint reference Datareference		
anvoHChvacMode anvoHClouver	Datapoint reference Datapoint reference		~

Figure 88: Design Graphics

Broken Links

A data point link breaks if the referenced data point is removed (e.g. data point configuration of the device is modified). If a graphical view contains a broken link, it is marked with an asterisk in the navigation view to warn you. In the object list view, broken links are marked with a special icon (see Figure 89). They can be easily fixed by dragging a new data point on the broken link.

Navigation View	џ	04 X		=
■	^		. A Q Q.	
Boiler		Campus 🕨 Home	admin → HC → Datapoint Interface → O4	~
C3		Name 🚊	Туре	
C2 C2		nviHCsetpoint	Datapoint reference	
01			Datapoint reference	
E FO		rvoHCclgCmd	Datapoint reference	
20		2 nvoHChtgCmd	Datapoint reference	

Figure 89: Broken Link

Show Page Actions

Using a **Show page** action, it is possible to create buttons in a graphical view which link to other views. Figure 90 shows how to drag a view and drop it on the action object in the tree view of the L-VIS Configurator.

Note

The **Show page** action works inside the LWEB-900 Client. When using a web browser to display a graphical view, only links to other graphical views or chart views are supported.

🖹 Navigation View 🔻 🖣 🏒 🕅	Page Links* ×	
IOYTEC_Demo Graphical Views A arameter Views A Reports	Root Menu ● Menu kem 1 ● D Page 1 (Public) ● D Page 1 (Public) ● D Page 1 (Public)	
Chart Views Watch Views Watch Views Watch views Watch views Watch views	Store page on Exach or south or Store page on Exach or Store page on Store page on	C
 Ibrary Ibrary	Energy Report	

Figure 90: Show Page Action

Import Graphical View from LWEB-800/802 project

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New \rightarrow New Graphical View from the context menu.
- 2. Activate the checkbox Initialize from file and select the LWEB-800/802 project file.

New Graphical	View			×
View name:	AHU			
Description:	Air Handling Unit			
Intialization:	Empty view			
	Initialize from file:	T:\share\adoederlein\ahu.lweb		
	Initialize from template:			
			Ok Can	cel

Figure 91: Import LWEB-800 Project

3. The graphical view is created and displayed in the navigation view. The data point interface contains a link to the device in the imported project (see Figure 92). If a matching device with the same IP address exists in the LWEB-900 project, the link is resolved automatically, else a broken link is displayed. To fix the broken link, simply drag a device from the **Devices** folder and drop it on the broken link.



Figure 92: Navigation View after Import of LWEB-800 Project

6.11.3 Graphical View Templates

Use graphical view templates to create multiple graphical views with the same graphics but referencing different data points. For example, you can create a graphical view template which visualizes a room. This template can then be instantiated for each room in your building. If you modify the template, all instances of the template will be updated.

Create new graphical view template

- 1. Right click the folder Library in the navigation view and select New \rightarrow New Graphical View Template from the context menu.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the graphical view template and click on **OK**.
- 3. Create the data point interface and the graphics in the same way as for a normal graphical view (see Section 6.11.2).

Instantiate Template

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select **New → New Graphical View** from the context menu.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the graphical view.
- 3. Select the option **Initialize from template** and press the browser button to choose the template. Click on **OK**.
- 4. Replace folder/data point links: Drag a folder/data point from a device in the **Network** folder onto the folder/data point link in the data point interface for the template instance.

Note Wherever possible, use folder links instead of data point links. A folder which contains multiple data points can be relinked much faster than multiple separate data point links.

6.11.4 Graphical Views in LWEB-900 Server and in LOYTEC device

There are two types of graphical views:

- Graphical view in LWEB-900 Server: Graphical views of this type can be located in any user folder in the navigation view. In order to display real-time data, the graphical view communicates with the LWEB-900 Server using OPC XML-DA. The LWEB-900 Server in turn communicates with LOYTEC devices using OPC XML-DA. This approach has the advantage that it relieves the communication load of the LOYTEC devices. For the LOYTEC devices it makes no difference whether a graphical view is displayed only on one PC or on multiple PCs. The server fetches the data only once from the LOYTEC devices and distributes it to multiple graphical views (see Figure 94).
- Graphical view in LOYTEC device: These views are located in the **Graphical Views** folder below a LOYTEC device (see Figure 93). In order to display realtime data, the graphical view communicates directly with the LOYTEC devices using OPC XML-DA. This approach has the advantage that it offers faster response times. However, value changes cannot be logged by the server, because the communication bypasses the LWEB-900 Server.



Figure 93: Graphical View in LOYTEC Device



Figure 94: Comparison of Graphical View Types

Move graphical view from LWEB-900 Server to device

- 1. Right click on the LWEB-900 Server graphical view in the navigation view and select **Copy** from the context menu.
- 2. Select the **Graphical Views** subfolder of the device to which you want to move the graphical view and select **Paste** from the context menu.
- 3. If the new graphical view is working properly, remove the original LWEB-900 Server graphical view.

Move graphical view from device to LWEB-900 Server

- 1. Right click on the device graphical view in the **Graphical Views** folder of the device view and select **Copy** from the context menu.
- 2. Select the user folder to which you want to move the graphical view and select **Paste** from the context menu.
- 3. If the new graphical view is working properly, remove the original device graphical view.

Creating an L-VIS project from a LWEB-900 Server graphical view

- 1. Right click on the LWEB-900 Server graphical view in the navigation view and select **Copy** from the context menu.
- 2. Use the right mouse button to click on the target L-VIS device in the navigation view and select **Paste** from the context menu.
- 3. The L-VIS Configurator is opened and automatically converts the graphical view to an L-VIS project.
- 4. Click on the **Download Configuration** button.

6.12 Parameter View

The parameter view allows to efficiently configure operational parameters which are distributed over multiple devices. Figure 95 shows an example parameter view for room temperature control. Each cell of the matrix represents a parameter. Parameters can be organized freely in the matrix depending on space layout and function.

\int	📽 HC Parameters (LINX)	×										
	• 🛯 🗱 🐺 😁 🕘 🖣	ð 🔄 🔒 🏦	41	1	• K	×.						
	Foken parameter link 📕 M Conflict of parameter value	odified parame between view	eter valu and de	ie ∟ C vice	opied p	aramet	er value					
											* /	
				/	/	/	/	/	ComP	TIMEO	astact	
		Name	~	232 1	at at	5 / 18	at se	at in	mercian	Sec. 6	ion clastile	
	Row Name	room	neter	netar	none	nettr	neth	mesur	netho	nclou	neos	ſ
	F001	Room E01	20	10		30	300		900		1	
	F002	RoomE02	20	10		30	300		900		0.5	
2	E003	Room E03	20	10		30	300		900		0.5	
3	E004	Room E04	20	10		30	300		900		1	Ξ
4	E005	Room E05	20	10		30	300		900		1	
5	E006	Room E06	20	10		30	300		900		0.5	
6	E007	Room E07	20	10		30	300		900		1	
7	E008	Room E08	20	10		30	300		900		1	
8	E009	Room E09	20	10		30	300		900		1	1
9	E010		20	10		30	300		900		1	
10	O101	Room 101	20	10		30	300		900		0.5	
11	O102	Room 102	20	10		30	300		900		1	
12	O103	Room 103	20	10		30	300		900		1	
13	O104	Room 104	20	10		30	300		900		1	
14	O105	Room 105	20	10		30	300		900		0.5	
15	O106	Room 106	20	10		30	300		900		0.5	
16	O107	Room 107	20	10		30	300		900		1	-
			۰ -								•	

Figure 95: Parameter View

6.12.1 Operate Parameter View

A parameter view is displayed in the navigation view and in the object list view with a special icon (see Figure 96) and can be opened with a double-click.

Navigation View	ц
	 M
11 22 SE	
€ 🚔 VE € 🚰 SA	>

Figure 96: Parameter View Icon

Edit parameters

- 1. Parameter values can be edited in one of two ways:
 - Edit single parameters: Click on the corresponding value field and enter a new value.

• Edit multiple parameters: Select multiple parameters and select **Edit** from the context menu (see Figure 97) and enter a new value.

	Row Name	roombane	ne	tote	at netwite	at nones	hetthe	at nother	at nesum	mercomp nethan	pectimeo helpe
0	E001	Room E01	20		10		30	300		900	
1	E002	RoomE02	20		10		30	300		900	
2	E003	Room E03	20		10		30	300		900	
3	E004	Room E04	20		10		30	300		900	
4	E005	Room E05	20	B	Сору	selecte	d paran	neters	C	trl+C	r
5	E006	Room E06	20		Dacto	colocto	d paran	notorc	-	trl±V	-
6	E007	Room E07	20	42		sciecte	a paran	licters		dit v	
7	E008	Room E08	20		Selec	t row					
8	E009	Room E09	20	ľ	Selec	t colum	n				-
9	E010		20	0	Edit F	aramN	ers				-
10	O101	Room 101	20	- 10 10	Data	coint D	ataile				-
11	O102	Room 102	20	-	Lata			500			
12	O103	Room 103	20		10		30	300		900	

Figure 97: Edit Multiple Parameters

- 2. Parameters which have been modified in the parameter view but have not yet been saved yet are highlighted in green.
- 3. Press the **Download Parameters** button in the toolbar. A dialog showing the progress is displayed.

Upload Parameters

To upload the currently configured parameters from the device(s) and save them in the database, click on the **Upload Parameters** button in the toolbar.

Upload Parameters and Merge

1. Press the **Upload Parameter and Merge...** button in the toolbar. All parameters which are different on the device and in the parameter view are highlighted in orange. Hover the mouse over the value to see the different values.



Figure 98: Parameter Merge

2. Using the toolbar buttons you can choose between displaying the device values or the view values.

- 3. To resolve the conflict for a single parameter, right click on the value and choose between **Resolve conflicts of selected parameters with view values** and **Resolve conflicts of selected parameters with device values**.
- 4. To resolve the conflict for all parameters in the same way, use the toolbar buttons **Resolve all conflicts with view values** and **Resolve all conflicts with device values**.
- 5. Press the **Download Parameters** button in the toolbar. A dialog showing the progress is displayed.

Print

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the parameter view. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

of Para	ameter \	View 'HC P	arameters	'					
nter:		IOND\LAS	ER OG3					•	Preferences
	Terela a		17		* Dattau	0.17	• Dista 0.17	* Default	1
gins:	incn .	Top: U	.1/	Left: 0.17	• Bottom:	0.17	• Right: 0.17	• Delault	ļ
t size:				· · · ·					14
int Pre	view								
10		Ū,							
		_							
	Paramet	ter View ['] LCan	npus/VIE/BG	35/HC/HC Parameters	3/18/2015 9:03:59	M Page	1.1 of 2.2		
	Group	hcT1heat	hcTIheat	hcSummerComp	hcManOccTimeout	hcLocation	hcOSlastHeatFactor	hcKpHeat	E
	0407	30	300		900		1	20	
	0403	30	300		900		1	20	· .
	0404	30	300		900		1	20	
	0405	30	300		900		0.5	20	
	0406	30	300		900		1	20	
	0408	30	300		900		1	20	
	0409	30	300		900		1	20	
	E001	30	300		900		1	20	
	F010	30	300		900		1	20	
	E002	30	300		900		0.5	20	
	E005	30	300		900		1	20	
	E006	30	300		900		3.59011	20	
	E007	30	300		900		1	20	
	E008	30	300		900		1	20	
	E009	30	300		900		1	20	
	0101	30	300		900		0.5	20	
	0110	30	300		900		1	20	
	0102	30	300		900		1	20	
	0103	30	300		900		1	20	
	0104	30	300		900		1	20	
	0105	30	300		900		0.5	20	
	0106	30	300		900		0.5	20	
	0107	30	300		900		1	20	
	0108	30	300		900		1	20	
	0109	30	300		900		1	20	
	0201	30	300		900		0.5	20	
	0210	30	300		900		1	20	
	0202	30	300		900		0.5	20	
					000		0.5	22	
	0203	30	300		900		0.5	20	

Figure 99: Print Parameter View

6.12.2 Configure Parameter View

To configure the parameter view, you have to switch from operating mode to configuration mode. You can switch between the two modes using the toolbar buttons shown in Table.

Button	Description
1	Change from operating mode to configuration mode
	Change from configuration mode to operating mode

Table 8: Buttons to Switch between Operating and Configuration Mode

Create new parameter view

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New → New Parameter View from the context menu. A parameter view can be created in the root folder (the project node), in the home folder of a user, or in any user defined folder.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the parameter view and click on **OK**.
- 3. The new parameter view is created and opened in configuration mode.

Add parameters

Parameters can be added to the view by pulling them from an object list view to the parameter list. You can also perform a search operation and then select the results and drop them on the parameter list. The advanced search dialog, offers the possibility to filter for objects of type **Parameter** (see Figure 100 and Figure 101).

Advanced Search	
Search Advance	ced
Search options	E Search in identification key
	Search in name
	Search in description
	Search in path
Search string:	hd
Object type:	Parameter •
	Ok Cancel

Figure 100: Search for Object Type Parameter

Save parameter view configuration

Leave configurat	ion mode Prev	riew Area	
HC Parameters ×			ų >
		. ⊷ ∦ Ø i hc	- 🔒 📮
		Search Results in LCampus/Network/Devic	es/VIE/BG35
	Data points marked with a gear wheel	Name Type	Description
	at the top left corner are parameters	🗧 🖕 hcSummerComp 🛛 DP Binary Input	
	at the top fert conter are parameters	~ hcManOccTimeout DP Analog Inpu	
		🔪 hcOsHeatMem DP User Input	
		hcLocation DP String Input	
		hcOSlastHeatFactor DP Analog Inpu	
		🔷 hcKpHeat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		🔷 hcKvHeat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		🔷 hcPheat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		🔷 hcT1heat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		🗕 🧧 hcTIheat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		💳 🧧 hcSummerComp 🛛 DP Binary Input	
🕶 🖅 30 🎆 _		🗧 hcManOccTimeout 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
	a hcKpHeat	🚔 hcOsHeatMem 🛛 DP User Input	
Parameter Name Row	hcKvHeat Path	hcLocation DP String Input	
		🗕 🗧 hcOSlastHeatFactor DP Analog Inpu	
	a hcLocation	🚔 hcKpHeat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
	hcOSlastHeatFactor	🖌 🏪 hcKvHeat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		🖌 楶 hcPheat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
	12 months I II C Promoters	🖕 hcT1heat DP Analog Inpu	
	TE COPY to HC Parameters	🖕 hcTIheat 🛛 DP Analog Inpu	
		🖕 hcSummerComp DP Binary Input	
	Add data points by draggir	🖕 hcManOccTimeout DP Analog Inpu	
	them to parameter list	🖕 hcOsHeatMem 🛛 DP User Input	
		hcLocation DP String Input	
			>

Parameter List

Figure 101: Add Data Points to Parameter View

Only parameters can be added to a parameter view. They are marked with a small gear wheel in the top left corner of the data point symbol. To expose a data point as parameter, the corresponding checkbox has to be activated in the device configuration software.

Assign column and row

When adding a new parameter, it is automatically assigned to a default row and column: The parameter name determines the column and the path determines the row. To change the default row, select one or multiple parameter and choose **Change row of selected parameters** from the context menu. The default column can be changed by selecting the option **Change column of selected parameters**.

Order rows and columns

The upper part of the parameter view displays a preview of the parameter matrix. To change the column order, grab a column header and drag it to the desired new position. Rows can be reordered in the same way.

6.12.3 Parameter View Templates

Use parameter view templates to create multiple parameter views with the same parameter names but different paths. The parameter view template defines the parameter view columns and specifies a search pattern for each column.

Create new parameter view template

- 1. Right click the folder Library/Parameter View Templates/User Parameter View Templates in the navigation view and select New → New Parameter View Template from the context menu.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the parameter view template.

Note

3. Add a new column by pressing on the plus icon for columns. Configure the following properties:

Property	Description
Column Name	Name of the column displayed in the parameter view
Description	The description is displayed as tooltip for the column name
Read only	If this checkbox is set, parameter values in this column cannot be changed
Width	Width of the column in pixels. If 0 is configured, the width of the parameter column is adjusted automatically depending on the values.

Table 9: Column Properties in Parameter View Template

4. Add parameters to the column by pressing on the plus icon for parameters. Configure the following properties:

Property	Description
Search pattern	The search pattern specifies the path and name of the parameter(s) which are displayed in the column. Up to 9 wild card characters (* and ?) can be used to define the search pattern.
Row name	This property defines in which row(s) the parameter(s) defined by the search pattern should be displayed. The following placeholders can be used:
	$1, 2, \dots$ 9: replaced by content matched by first, second, ninth wildcard character
	\d: replaced by name of the device

Table 10: Parameter Properties in Parameter View Template

Note Instead of configuring the properties from scratch it is often easier to use the search icon and select a single parameter. The search pattern and row name can then be modified to include wildcard characters.

5. Define the default search order of the rows in the parameter view. This step is optional.

Instantiate parameter view templates

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select **New → New Parameter View** from the context menu.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the parameter view.
- 3. Select the option **Initialize from template** and press the browser button to choose the template.
- 4. Select one or multiple base objects. The base object is the starting point for searching parameters which match the search patterns of the template. Examples for base objects are the whole **Network/Device** folder, a specific device, or a data point folder.

6.13 Web View

Web views display the contents of a web page. They are useful to e.g. integrate web cams into your LWEB-900 project. A web view is displayed in the navigation view and in the object list view with a special icon and can be opened with a double-click (see Figure 102 and Figure 103).



Figure 102: Web View Icon



Figure 103: Web View

Create new web view

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select **New → New Web View** from the context menu. A web view can be created in the root folder (the project node), in the home folder of a user, or in any user defined folder.
- 2. Enter a name, description, and an URL for the web view and click on **OK**.
- 3. The new web view is created and displayed in the navigation view.

6.14 Alarming

In the bottom right corner of the LWEB-900 client window, the status bar displays an icon reflecting the current alarm state. To see the alarm details, double click on the icon and the alarm view is opened.



Figure 104: LWEB-900 Client Status Bar

Icon	Description
ţ,	At least one active, not acknowledged alarm
>>	At least one active, acknowledged alarm
Þ	At least one inactive, not acknowledged alarm
Ť	No alarms

Table 11: Alarm Icons in LWEB-900 Status Bar

6.14.1 Alarm View

The alarm view displays the currently pending alarms. It can be opened by clicking on the alarm icon in the LWEB-900 status bar or by selecting **Show Alarms** from the context menu of a folder. An example is shown in Figure 105.



Figure 105: Alarm View

Alarm path

LWEB-900 receives alarms from a number of different sources which are called alarm servers. Each LOYTEC device can have one or multiple alarm servers. System alarms originate from the LWEB-900 alarm server in the folder **System/Alarming** (see Section 6.14.2). The alarm view displays only alarms from alarm servers which are inside the path set in the breadcrumb navigation bar. To see all alarms, select the top folder. To see alarms of a single device only, select the corresponding device folder. To see system alarms only, select the **System** folder.

Alarm filter

The alarm filter lets you drill down to the specific alarms you want to see. The alarm view offers a number of predefined filters described in Table 12 or you can use the powerful custom filter.

Column	Description
All Enabled Alarms	Display alarms which are not disabled and have one of the following states:
	Active, not acknowledged
	Active, acknowledged
	Inactive, not acknowledged
Not Acknowledged Alarms	Display alarms which are not disabled and have one of the following states:
	Active, not acknowledged
	Inactive, not acknowledged
Active Alarms	Display alarms which are not disabled and have one of the following states:
	Active, not acknowledged
	Active, acknowledged
Disabled Alarms	Display all disabled alarms.

Table 12: Predefined Alarm Filters

Figure 106 shows an example of a custom filter definition. As you can see, the custom filter allows to combine multiple conditions with **AND** and **OR** operators.



Figure 106: Custom Filter

Acknowledge alarms

To acknowledge alarms, select one or multiple alarms and choose Acknowledge selected alarms from the context menu. Or alternative, you can use the corresponding toolbar button.

In the project settings, you can configure that users have to enter a comment when acknowledging alarms with a priority higher than a certain value (see Figure 107).

tgoing mails	Incoming) mails	Identification	n key	Database Lo	g Limitations	Alarming	BAC
<u> </u>								
Comment -								
a comr	with a pric nent:	ority nig	ner than the f	bilowing	g priority car	only be ackr	iowieagea v	vitn
Priority	: 128	0 (high) 255 (low)					

Figure 107: Alarming Configuration

Disable alarms

To disable alarms, select one or multiple alarms and select **Disable selected alarms** from the context menu. When you disable an alarm, you can enter a comment explaining the reason why you disabled the alarm. The disabled alarms disappear from the current alarm view. To see the disabled alarms, select **Disabled Alarms** from the alarm filter drop-down box. Disabled alarms can be enabled again, by selecting **Enable selected alarms** from the context menu.

Multiple occurrences of the same alarm

If the same alarm is triggered multiple times, only the last alarm entry is displayed. This alarm entry can be expanded to see the previous occurrences of the alarm (see Figure 108).

Id	Alarm Time	Туре	Source name	Description	Device	Ack. Source	State	Source
⊿ ⊕ 34462	5/22/2013 9:39:27 AM	Fault	nviWindSpeed	Wind input failed	LDALI-OG3		Inactive, not acknowledged	Device
la 34459	5/22/2013 7:57:09 AM	Fault	nviWindSpeed	Wind input failed	LDALI-OG3		Inactive, not acknowledged	Device
lacktrian 🕹 🐥 🚑	5/22/2013 7:53:48 AM	Fault	nviWindSpeed	Wind input failed	LDALI-OG3		Inactive, not acknowledged	Device
la 34453	5/22/2013 5:18:45 AM	Fault	nviWindSpeed	Wind input failed	LDALI-OG3		Inactive, not acknowledged	Device

Figure 108: Multiple Occurrences of the Same Alarm

Column Configuration

The columns of the alarm view can be customized. To add columns or to change the column order, click on the **Configure columns** toolbar button.

The column configuration is stored for each alarm view separately. To change the column configuration for the current alarm view only, deactivate the **Apply to all 'Alarm view'**

objects checkbox and click the **Apply** button. To save the configuration for all alarm views, activate the checkbox and press the **Apply** button.

Column	Description
Id	Unique alarm ID
Alarm Time	Date and time when the alarm occurred.
Clear Time	Date and time when the alarm condition was cleared. If the alarm is still active, this field is empty.
Ack. Time	Data and time when the alarm was acknowledged. If the alarm has not yet been acknowledged, this field is empty.
Ack. Source	Name of the user who acknowledged the alarm. If the alarm has not yet been acknowledged, this field is empty.
State	An alarm undergoes a number of state changes during its life- cycle. When the alarm occurs, it is Active, not acknowledged . The alarm can be acknowledged by a user. Then it becomes Active, acknowledged . Alarms can also become inactive, but an acknowledgement is still required. Then they become Inactive, not acknowledged . When an alarm is inactive and was acknowledged it disappears from the alarm view.
Туре	An alarm can be of different alarm types. The alarm type specifies the class of the alarm. The following alarm types exist:
	• Off-Normal : This alarm type is a generic alarm class. It indicates that the alarmed data point is on an off-normal operating condition that triggered the alarm. An alarm value is supplied, if the technology supports it.
	• High/Low Limit : This alarm type is typical for analog alarm conditions. It applies when the alarmed value is over or under the defined alarm limits. An alarm value is supplied, if the technology supports it.
	• Fault : This alarm type is indicating that the monitored data point or device is in a fault state.
Value	Value of the data point at the time the alarm occurred.
Description	Description of the alarm condition. The description is configured in the device configuration software.
Priority	Priority of the alarm.
Source	• Device : The alarm was generated by a LOYTEC device.
	• Server: The alarm was generated by the LWEB-900 Server.
Device	Name of the device which was the source of the alarm.
Alarm Server	Name of the alarm server which was the source of the alarm
Alarm Server Path	Path to alarm server.
Source Name	Name of the data point which was the source of the alarm.
Identification Key (IK)	Identification key of the data point which was the source of the alarm. Section 6.8 describes how to assign identification keys to data points.
Disable Source	Name of the user who disabled the alarm. If the alarm is not disabled, this field is empty.
Comment	This text is entered by the user when he disables an alarm and specifies the reason. If the alarm is not disabled, this field is empty.
XAID	On a LOYTEC device, each alarm is uniquely identified by the XAID. The XAID is used in the acknowledgement to identify the alarm.

Table 13: Alarm View Columns

Save alarm view

If you regularly need to filter for certain alarms, it might be useful to save your alarm view. A new alarm view with the current path and filter settings is created in your home directory. The next time you want access the alarm view, just double click it, and you will see the most current alarms matching your path and filter.

igation View
间 LCampus
🖲 🚞 VIE
🗄 🔠 Schedules 🛛 Alarm view
🖃 🙀 Home
🖃 🙀 admin
🔐 Watch
AHU Alarms
🗉 🙀 operator
🗉 🎆 System
🗉 🚢 Network

Figure 109: Alarm View Icon

Print alarm view

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the alarm view. You can print all alarms or only alarms which occurred during a configurable time interval. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

6.14.2 System Alarms

LWEB-900 monitors all LOYTEC devices. If a device is not responding, the device icon in the navigation view turns red and a fault alarm is generated in the LWEB-900 alarm server which is located in the folder **System/Alarming**.

🙀 LCampus 🔸 System 🔸 Alarmin	9	~
Name	Туре	Description
🔑 LWEB-900 Alarm Server	LWEB-900 Alarm Server	Alarm Server handled by LWEB-900 server to trigger alarms
LWEB-900 Alarm Log	LWEB-900 Alarm Log	Log of the alarms triggered by the LWEB-900 Server

Figure 110: LWEB-900 Alarm Server

Configure priority of system alarms

- 1. Right click on the **LWEB-900 Alarm Server** and select **Properties** from the context menu.
- 2. Select the priority for system alarms. The highest priority is 0, the lowest priority is 255.

Properties of DP A	larm Output 'LWEB-900 Alarm-Server'		
Common prop	perties		
Name:	LWEB-900 Alarm-Server		
Description:	Alarm-Server um LWEB-900 Alarme auszulösen		
Transition Cor Transitions to	figuration o fault (fault) use priority 127 0 (high) 255 (low)		
		Ok Cancel)

Figure 111: LWEB-900 Alarm Server Properties

6.14.3 Alarm Notification

When an alarm occurs, LWEB-900 can notify one or multiple users via e-mail or log the alarm in a text file. The target of the notification is called an alarm receiver. Primary alarm receivers are notified as soon as the alarm occurs. Secondary alarm receivers are notified only if the alarm is not acknowledged in time. A prerequisite to sending e-mails is the configuration of the outgoing e-mail server as described in Section 6.18.

Create new alarm notifier

The alarm notifier determines which alarms are notified to which alarm receivers. It also defines the format of the notification.

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New → New Alarm Notifier from the context menu. An alarm notifier can be created in the root folder (the project node), in the home folder of a user, or in any user defined folder.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the new alarm notifier.
- 3. Define notification properties:
 - Acknowledge timeout: An alarm is sent to the primary receivers first. If it is not acknowledged after the acknowledgement timeout, the alarm is sent to the secondary alarm receivers. To disable the acknowledge timeout, set it to 0.
 - **Notify alarm state changes**: If this checkbox is active, the alarm receivers will be notified when the state of an alarm changes (e.g. alarm condition cleared, alarm acknowledged).
 - **Aggregation time**: This parameter defines the time period in which LWEB-900 collects alarm notifications before it sends an e-mail. All alarm notifications occurring during this time are included in the e-mail. Use this setting to receive related alarm notifications in a single e-mail.
 - **Min. send time**: This parameter defines the minimum time that elapses between two e-mail notifications. If alarm notifications occur more often, they are postponed and sent after the minimum send time. Use this setting to limit the e-mail transmission rate.
- 4. Define one or more notification templates. In case of an e-mail receiver, the template is used for the subject and message body. If the alarm is logged to a text file, the template specifies the format of the log entry. You can easily add any column of the alarm view (see Table 13) to the template body using the context menu.

roperties A	larm Servers & Fil	Itering Al	arm Receivers			
Common	properties					
Name:	Device Faults					
Descriptio	on: Alarm notifier	for device	faults			
Notificatio	on properties					
Acknowledgment timeout: 0		0	Second 🔻	Flags:	Notify alarm	state changes
Aggregation time: 10		10	Second 🔻	Min. send time:	0	Second 🔻
Templates Default	Properties	Name:	Default			
		Subject:	LWEB-900 Server Alarn	n Notification !		
Body: {Alarm Time}, {State}, {Source name}, {Value}						
				New	Edit Del	ete Save Cancel

Figure 112: Alarm Notifier, Properties

- 5. Switch to the **Alarm Servers** tab and specify a folder as the **Base object**. The base object serves the same function as the path in the alarm view: the alarm notifier applies only to alarms from alarm servers which are inside the base folder.
- 6. **Enable custom filter**: If you enable this checkbox, only alarms will be notified which pass through the configured filter. This filter has the same functionality as the custom filter for the alarm view.
- 7. Switch to the **Alarm Receivers** tab to define who should be notified of the alarm. The primary alarm receivers are notified as soon as the alarm occurs. Secondary alarm receivers are notified only if the alarm is not acknowledged in time. To add an alarm receiver, click on the corresponding plus icon.
- 8. Enter a name for the alarm receiver and select the type. LWEB-900 supports the following alarm receiver types:
 - **E-Mail Alarm Receiver:** This alarm receiver sends an e-mail notification to one or multiple e-mail addresses.
 - File Alarm Receiver: This alarm receiver logs alarms in a text file.
 - Client Notification Alarm Receiver: This alarm receiver displays a pop-up message inside the LWEB-900 Client when an alarm occurs.
- 9. Configure the properties of the alarm receiver as described in the following tables.

Property	Description
Alarm Template	This template is used for the e-mail body when an alarm occurs.
Alarm State Changes Template	This template is used for the e-mail body when the alarm changes its state. You have to assign this template only if you have selected the option Notify alarm state changes .
Enable	Per default this parameter is set to Always . When you click on this parameter, you can select an enable data point and specify the enable condition. Use an LWEB-900 Server scheduler to control the enable data point (see Section 6.15)
E-Mail addresses	Select the e-mail addresses which should be notified about the alarm. The list of available e-mail addresses contains all users for which an e-mail address has been specified (see Section 6.27). If you want to send alarm notification to an e-mail address which does not belong to an LWEB-900 user, you can add this e-mail address in the project properties: Select Properties from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and switch to the Outgoing mails tab.

Property	Description
Alarm Template	This template defines the format of a log entry in the text file when an alarm occurs.
Alarm State Changes Template	This template defines the format of a log entry in the text file when the alarm changes its state. You have to assign this template only if you have selected the option Notify alarm state changes .
Enable	Per default this parameter is set to Always . When you click on this parameter, you can select an enable data point and specify the enable condition. Use an LWEB-900 Server scheduler to control the enable data point (see Section 6.15)
File name	Specify the name of the log file. The file is stored on the server in the directory <project directory="">\AlarmReceiverFiles\</project>

Table 14: E-Mail Alarm Receiver Properties

Table 15: File Alarm Receiver Properties

Property	Description
Alarm Template	This template is used to display alarm information in the popup message when an alarm occurs.
Alarm State Changes Template	This template is used to display alarm information in the popup message when the alarm changes its state. You have to assign this template only if you have selected the option Notify alarm state changes .
Enable	Per default this parameter is set to Always . When you click on this parameter, you can select an enable data point and specify the enable condition. Use an LWEB-900 Server scheduler to control the enable data point (see Section 6.15)
Users & Groups	Select the users and groups which should be notified.
Popup Message	Enter a text which will be displayed as part of the popup window.
Sound	Select a sound which is played for notification. This property is optional.
View	The popup message can contain links to views (e.g. graphical view, alarm view). This property is optional

Table 16: Client Notification Alarm Receiver Properties

6.14.4 Alarm Log

The alarm view contains a live list of currently active and acknowledge-pending alarms. As soon as an alarm becomes inactive and has been acknowledged, it disappears from the alarm view. To store a historical log of alarm transitions, the alarm log in the folder **System/Alarming** is utilized. This alarm log records transitions of the LWEB-900 alarm server and all device alarm servers.

LOYTEC devices can have their independent alarm logs. Those device alarm logs are part of the device configuration and displayed in the **Alarm logs** sub folder of the device.



Figure 113: Alarm Log Icon

An alarm log can be viewed by double clicking on the alarm log icon in the navigation or object list view.

A III LWEB-900 Server Alarm Log ×						
🗄 🖬 🎜 💈 🎄 🌲	3/5/2014 7:31 PM	❣ .				
Event Time	State	Туре	Priority	Description	Source name	*
3/5/2014 12:48:50 PM	Active, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LE5	
3/5/2014 12:48:57 PM	Active, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LG6	
3/5/2014 12:49:17 PM	🔒 Active, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LC6	
3/5/2014 12:49:29 PM	🐥 Active, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LE2	
3/5/2014 12:49:33 PM	🐥 Active, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LE5	
3/5/2014 12:49:17 PM	🐥 Inactive, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LC6	
3/5/2014 12:49:29 PM	🐥 Inactive, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LE2	
3/5/2014 12:49:33 PM	🐥 Inactive, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LE5	
3/5/2014 1:21:53 PM	🐥 Inactive, not acknowledged	Fault	127	lamp failure	LG6	-
۰ III					1	۱.

Figure 114: Alarm Log

The contents of the alarm log can be exported as a comma separated value list (CSV export). The alarm log window can be refreshed by hitting the [F5] function key or pressing the **Refresh value** toolbar button. If the log contains a large number of entries, the log is

split into multiple pages and the buttons at the bottom can be used to navigate through the pages. Alternatively, the **Go to date** button can be used to jump to a specific date and time.

Note Alarms are a special kind of events. Therefore, you can also use the event view (see Section 6.17.4) to investigate alarm transitions. The event view is often more convenient, because its filters let you drill down to the specific alarm transitions you want to see.

Filter alarm log

To search for specific records in the alarm log, click on the **Filter Log Data** button in the toolbar. The filter dialog allows you to combine multiple conditions with **AND** and **OR** operators. The example in Figure 146 finds all alarm log records with priority higher than 128 and the state "Active, not acknowledged".

Ж ⊿	💱 AND, all must match 🛛 🕂	
×	Triority < 128	
×	Y State is Active, not acknowledged	

Figure 115: Alarm Log Filter

Print alarm log

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the alarm log. You can print all alarm log records or only alarm events which occurred during a configurable time interval. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

6.15 Scheduling

Schedulers are objects that schedule values of data points on a timely basis. LWEB-900 distinguishes between two kinds of schedulers:

- **Device scheduler**: The scheduler is executed on a LOYTEC device. Device schedulers should be used to schedule data points on the device.
- **LWEB-900 Server scheduler**: The scheduler is executed by the LWEB-900 Server. LWEB-900 Server scheduler should be used to schedule an LWEB-900 user register. The scheduled user register can in turn be used to trigger a report or to enable/disable an alarm receiver.

Both scheduler types can be configured using the master schedule configuration view in LWEB-900.

6.15.1 Device Schedulers

Device schedulers are part of the device's data point configuration. Therefore, they are created using the device configuration software. How to create device schedulers is outside the scope of this document. Refer to the device specific manuals (see Table 6).

6.15.2 LWEB-900 Server Schedulers

LWEB-900 Server schedulers are located in the **System/Scheduler** folder. Per default a new LWEB-900 project includes 10 schedulers which schedule LWEB-900 user registers of

type **Binary**. Those user registers are located in the folder **System/User Registers**. If necessary, additional user registers and schedulers can be created.

💽 Navigation View 🔷 🔻 🖡	Scheduler ×		+
✓ I test	i → 		୍ 😂 ୍ 🔍 ସ -
 In Library Surborn 	🙀 test 🔸 System 🔸	Scheduler	•
System System Perspectives	Name	Туре	Description
Alarming	▲ scheduler_1	DP Schedule Value	
👂 🙀 System Registers	📴 calendar	DP Calendar Value	
Image: Scheduler End Scheduler	😭 reg_bool_1	DP Binary Value	
Trending	Image: scheduler_2	DP Schedule Value	
🖻 🚢 Network	Image: Scheduler_3	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: scheduler_4	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: scheduler_5	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: scheduler_6	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: Scheduler_7	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: scheduler_8	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: scheduler_9	DP Schedule Value	
	Image: scheduler_10	DP Schedule Value	

Figure 116: Default LWEB-900 Server Schedulers

Create new LWEB-900 user registers

1. Right click on the folder System/User Registers and select New → New Register... from the context menu. This opens the register creation dialog as shown in Figure 117.

New Register		X
Name:	my_register	
Description:		
Туре:	Binary	
State text:	active_inactive (user) 🔹 🧳 💥 🕂	
Default value:	inactive •	
Flags:	Parameter	
	Ok	

Figure 117: New LWEB-900 Server User Register

- 2. Enter a **Name** and **Description** for the register.
- 3. Select the **Type** of the register. The following types are available:
 - Analog: An analog data point typically represents a scalar value.
 - **Binary:** A binary data point contains a Boolean value. The **State text** defines human-readable labels for the two Boolean states. Select one of the existing state texts from the drop-down list or create a new one by clicking on the plus icon.
 - **Multistate:** A multi-state data point represents a discrete set of states. The **State map** defines the possible states and the human-readable labels. Select one of the existing state maps from the drop-down list or create a new one by clicking on the plus icon.
- 4. Select the **Default value**.
- 5. If you want to use the register in a Parameter view, select the **Parameter** checkbox.
- 6. Click **OK**.

Create a new LWEB-900 Server scheduler

- 1. Right click on the folder System/Schedulers and select New → New Scheduler... in the context menu.
- 2. Enter a name for the schedule and a description.
- 3. Select the tab **Datapoints** (see Figure 118).
- 4. Click the Add... button. This opens a data point selector window.
- 5. Select the LWEB-900 Server user register to attach and click **OK**. For each of the attached data points, one line appears in the list below the **Add...** button.
- 6. Data points can be removed from the scheduler by clicking **Remove**.
- 7. Select the default value for the attached data point.
- 8. Click OK.

New	Scheduler			e	2
P	Properties Datapoir	ts Configuration			
	Add Remov	e			
	Datapoint	Default	Path		
	😂 my_register				
				Ok Cancel	

Figure 118: New Scheduler, Datapoints Tab

6.15.3 Master Scheduler View

LWEB-900 offers the unique possibility of organizing schedules in a hierarchical way, independently of whether they are executed. The resulting tree structure permits defining entries which apply to all schedulers or only a subset. For example, a standard occupancy schedule can be defined for a whole building. This global schedule can be modified for certain areas of the building. The area specific entries can in turn be supplemented by room specific entries (see Figure 119).



Figure 119: Schedule Hierarchy

6.15.3.1 Using the Master Scheduler View

To open the master schedule view, double click on any object in the schedule hierarchy. The master schedule view is linked to the navigation view. Whenever a different hierarchy level is selected in the navigation view, the master schedule view is updated. The current hierarchy level is displayed on the top right (see Figure 120). The toolbar buttons shown in Table 17 select the information which is displayed in the master schedule view.

Button	Description
7	Display the schedule for a complete week from Monday to Sunday. The week is selected in the calendar on the left.
L.	Display the schedule details of a single day. The day is selected in the calendar on the left.
	Display all events in a list.
17	Display the calendar configuration.

Table 17: View Selection Buttons



Figure 120: Master Scheduler View

7 Week view

Week view gives a quick overview of the scheduled events for one week. The week can be selected in the calendar on the left. All events which are defined on the current hierarchy level are displayed and can be modified. Events which are defined on higher hierarchy levels are also displayed, but are greyed out and cannot be edited. Figure 121 shows an example schedule for a specific meeting room. Figure 122 shows the same schedule for a higher hierarchy level which applies to all meeting rooms.

VIEBO	G35 Occupancy/Mee	ting Rooms/Room 403	3			
	Mon, Oct 15	Tue, Oct 16	Wed, Oct 17	Thu, Oct 18	Fri, Oct 19	Sat, Oct 20
	Every day 00:00-24:00 OC_UND	CCUPIED				
06 ^{<i>w</i>}	Default event	Timeline bar brow	· .	Event greyed	out:	
07 [®]	Delaurevent	User defined fold	er level 1	Event defined	on higher hierarch	level
08 @	08:00-18:00: OC_STANDBY	08:00-18:00: OC_STANDBY	08:00-14:00: OC_STANDBY	08:00-18:00: 0C_STANDBY	08:00-18:00: OC_STANDBY	
0 9 <i>∞</i>						
10 [®]						
11 [®]						
12 [®]		line a li a ma	Timeline bar blue			
13 @			Scheduler level			
14 @			14:00-17:00: OC_OCCUPIEE			
15 ^{<i>w</i>}			_	Event defined or	current hierarchy le	vel
16 ^{<i>w</i>}						
17 [®]			17:00-18:00: OC_STANDBY			
18 @						

Figure 121: Master Schedule Week View Example 1



Figure 122: Master Schedule Week View Example 2

The color of the timeline bar depends on the level of hierarchy on which the event is defined. The color of the timeline bar corresponds with the color of the icons in the navigation view (see Table 18).

Hierarchy Level	Symbol in Navigation View	Timeline Bar Color
Master schedule level	다	Green
User defined folder level 1	1	Brown
User defined folder level 2	1	Red
User defined folder level 3	1	Purple
Scheduler level		Blue

Table	18.	Schedule	Hierarchy	Levels
1 aute	10.	Schedule	Theratchy	LEVEIS

If an event is overridden by events defined on lower hierarchy levels, the corresponding part on the timeline is hatched. You can right click on the hatched part and select **Show overriding** events... to see the list of events which override the event at that time (see Figure 122).

If you have defined a default value for the schedule, it is displayed at the top of the week view.

1 Day view

The left side of the day view shows a preview similar to the week view. The right part shows the details of all defined events. Lower priority events are displayed to the left and higher priority events are displayed further to the right and partly cover the lower priority events (see Figure 123).

Events with higher priority override events with lower priority. There are three priority levels:

- Low
- Normal
- Override

If two events have the same priority, the event on the lower hierarchy level overrides the event on the higher hierarchy level.



Figure 123: Master Schedule Day View

Event List

The event list displays the events defined in the master schedule (see Figure 124). Events of the current hierarchy level can be edited. Events which are defined on higher hierarchy level are greyed out and cannot be edited. To see events defined on lower hierarchy levels, activate the checkbox **Show events defined at lower hierarchy levels**.

VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room 403								
Show events defined at lower hierarchy levels								
Event Name	Туре	Date Pattern	From	То	Value	Priority	Hierarchy	
Holiday	Calendar	Holiday_AT	00:00	24:00	OC_UNOCCUPIED	Override	VIEBG35 Occupancy	
Meeting_Standby	Calendar	Workday (Mo-Fr)	08:00	18:00	OC_STANDBY	Low	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms	
Status Meeting	Weekly	Wednesday	14:00	17:00	OC_OCCUPIED	Normal	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room 403	

Figure 124: Master Schedule Event List

📅 Calendar

N C

Events can reference a calendar pattern which defines on which days the event will be active. Each calendar pattern is a collection of date entries (see Figure 125). Calendar patterns can be defined on any hierarchy level. If you define a calendar patterns at the level of the master schedule folder, it will apply to all master schedules.

Calendar patterns of the current hierarchy level can be edited. Calendar patterns which are defined on higher hierarchy levels are greyed out and cannot be edited. To see calendar pattern defined on lower hierarchy levels, activate the checkbox Show calendar patterns defined at lower hierarchy levels.

If you select a calendar pattern or a date entry, the corresponding days are highlighted in the calendar pane on the left.

Ma	iste	er So	che	du	е		Sch	edules						
<]	Octo	ber	201	2	>		Show calendar patterns defined at lower hierarchy levels						
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Caler	ndar	Description		Hierarchy			
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Ξ	Workday (Mo-Fr)			Schedules			
8	9	3 10	4 11	5 12	13	14		Weekly	Monday		Schedules			
15	16	17	18	19	20	21		Weekly	Tuesday		Schedules			
22	23	24	25	26	27	28		Weekly	Wednesday		Schedules			
29	30	51						Weekly	Thursday		Schedules			
	No	vem	ber	201	2			Weekly	Friday		Schedules			
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	+	Weekend (Sa-So)			Schedules			
5	6	7	8	2	3 10	4 11	+	Everyday (Mo-So)			Schedules			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	÷	Holiday_AT			Schedules			
19	20	21	22	23	24	25								
26	4	28	29 6	30	1	9		Dat	e entry					
Tod	ay: 1	0/18	/201	12 alon	dar	nattern		Calendar pattern						

Day or date entry are marked in calendar

Figure 125: Master Schedule Calendar

Configure presets

Presets define the set of values which can be scheduled. Each master schedule has its own presets.

- 1. Double click on a master schedule in the navigation view.
- 2. Click on the toolbar button **Define presets**.
- 3. Click on the **Create** button to add a new presets (see Figure 126).

Edit Presets fo	or Master Schedule V	IEBG35 Occupancy			
Preset Create	Rename	Delete			
Datapoint	Туре	Default Preset	OC_NUL	OC_OCCUPIED	OC_UNOCCUPIED
current_state	multistate	OC_UNOCCUPIED	-1	0	1
•		m			Þ
				Cancel	Save Changes

Figure 126: Preset Definition

- 4. For each preset, the following parameters can be changed:
 - Name of the preset
 - Color: The color is used to display the preset in week view and day view.
 - Value
- 5. To set a default preset, right-click on the input field and select a preset from the context menu. The default preset will be scheduled when no event is active.

Note The buttons **Rename** and **Delete** become active if the name of a preset is selected in the table header.

Add events

- 1. Double click on a schedule hierarchy level in the navigation view.
- 2. Right click anywhere in the week view, day view, or event list and select Add event... from the context menu.
- 3. Figure 127 shows an example for the event definition dialog. The following parameters can be configured:
 - Name: Each event is given a name. The name has to be unique.
 - Value: Select a preset.
 - **Priority**: If two events are scheduled at the same time, the priority defines which event takes precedence. The following priority levels are supported:
 - Low: Lowest priority
 - o Normal
 - **Override**: Highest priority

If two events have the same priority, the event defined on the lower hierarchy level takes precedence.

• **Start, End, Duration**: Define start and end time of an event. At the end of an event, the value is withdrawn. This means that the event with the next highest priority can take over and set a different value. If there is no lower priority event,

the default preset will be sent out. If no default preset is defined, no value update will be sent out.

- **Event Type**: The event type defines on which days an event will be active. The following event types are supported:
 - **One-time**: The event is active only on one specific date.
 - **Daily**: The event is executed daily, starting at a specific date and ending on another date or never.
 - Weekly: The event is active on a specific weekday (e.g. every Monday).
 - **Monthly**: Monthly events are repeated every month or only every odd/even month.
 - Yearly: Yearly events are repeated every year.
 - **Calendar**: The days on which the event is active is defined by a calendar pattern.
 - Special: The special event type is available for compatibility reasons.

Name	Status M	eeting						
Value	00_000	UPIED			•	Priority	Nomal	•
Start:	14:00	•	End:	17:00	•	Duration	3 hours	•
Event type								
One-tim	e	Peer						
Daily		Wee	decedary 1	week on.	-			
Weekly		vve	unesoay		_			
Monthly								
Yearly								
Calenda	r							
Special								
Special								

Figure 127: Event Definition

Add calendar patterns and date entries

- 1. Double click on a schedule hierarchy level in the navigation view. If you want to add a calendar pattern which applies to all schedulers, select the master schedule folder.
- 2. Switch to the calendar view by clicking the corresponding button on the tool bar.
- 3. Right click anywhere in the calendar view and select **Add calendar pattern...** from the context menu.
- 4. Specify a name for the new calendar pattern and click **OK**.

New Calendar Pattern	×
Calendar pattern name Workday (Mo-Fr)	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 128: New Calendar Pattern

- 5. Right click on the new calendar pattern and select Add date entry... from the context menu.
- 6. The dialog is very similar to the lower part of the event definition dialog. You can define One-time, Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly, or Special date entries.

🖳 New Calendar Da	e Entry	x
Date pattem One-time Daily Weekly Monthly Yearly Special	Recur every week on: Wednesday	
	OK	

Figure 129: New Calendar Date Entry

7. To add additional date entries to the same calendar pattern, repeat Step 5 and 6.

Calendar patterns can be defined on any hierarchy level. A calendar pattern will be visible only at the hierarchy level it was defined and in lower hierarchy levels.

It is possible to add date entries on different hierarchy levels. Date entries are visible only in the hierarchy on which they were defined and below. In this way, a calendar pattern can be composed of different date entries in different hierarchy levels.

Download master schedules

After you have configured the schedules in LWEB-900, you have to download them to the LOYTEC devices. The schedules are executed decentralized in the devices to increases reliability of the system.

1. The download to the LOYTEC devices is triggered by pressing one of the buttons shown in Table 19.

Button	Description
4	Download schedulers in or below the currently selected hierarchy level.
~	Download all schedulers.

Table 19: Schedule Download Buttons

2. The download dialog is shown in Figure 130. If the checkbox **Process only modified items** is selected, only the schedulers which have been modified since the last

Note

download will be downloaded. This is useful to speed up the download if you have a large number of schedulers. If this checkbox is not active, all schedulers displayed in the list below will be downloaded. This is useful to override any potential changes of the schedulers on the devices.

Unchecke	ed items will not be	e processed	Process only modified items
Download	Device	Schedule	Status
	LINX151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room 403	Download OK
V	LINX151-EG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room E07	Download OK
V	LINX151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O4/Room 402	Download OK
V	LINX151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O4/Room 405	Download OK
V	LINX151-OG3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O3/Room 302	Download OK
V	LINX151-OG3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O3/Room 303	Download OK
V	LINX151-OG3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O3/Room 305	Download OK
V	LINX151-OG3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O3/Room 306	In progress
V	LINX151-OG3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/03/Room 301	Ready to download
1	LINX151-OG2	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O2/Room 206	Ready to download
V	LINX151-OG2	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O2/Room 202	Ready to download
1	LINX151-OG2	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O2/Room 201	Ready to download
V	LINX151-OG2	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O2/Room 205	Ready to download
V	LINX151-0G2	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/O2/Room 203	Ready to download
V	LINX151-OG1	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/01/Room 105	Ready to download
V	LINX151-OG1	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/01/Room 106	Ready to download
V	LINX151-OG1	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/01/Room 101	Ready to download
V	LINX151-OG1	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/01/Room 102	Ready to download
112			D 1

Figure 130: Master Schedule Download

3. Press the **Start download** button.

Events which are in the past and unused calendar patterns will not be downloaded to the LOYTEC device to save resources.

Upload schedules from device

After a schedule has been downloaded by LWEB-900 to a LOYTEC device, it can be changed locally on the device (e.g. using the Web UI). LWEB-900 detects these changes and marks changed schedulers with an asterisk. Changes are detected because LWEB-900 periodically polls the devices. The poll cycle is configured as part of the communication profile (see Section 6.24).

LWEB-900 can upload local schedule changes only if they do not affect other schedulers. This means that e.g. a change to the start or end time of an event, which was defined on the scheduler level, can be uploaded. However, if an event is changed, which is defined on a higher hierarchy level, it will not be uploaded because it might affect other schedulers.

1. The upload of schedules is trigged by pressing one of the buttons shown in Table 20.

Button	Description
Û	Upload schedulers in or below the currently selected hierarchy level.
ÎÛ	Upload all schedulers.

Table 20: Schedule Upload Buttons

2. The upload dialog is shown in Figure 131. If the checkbox **Process only modified items** is selected, only the schedulers which have been detected as modified will be uploaded. This option is useful to speed up the process if you have a large number of

Note

schedulers. However, if schedulers have been changed since the last poll cycle of LWEB-900, these changes will not be taken into account. If the checkbox is not active, all schedulers displayed in the list below will be uploaded. Use this option to get the most current scheduler configuration from the devices.

🔡 Uploa	d configuratio	n		
Unche	cked items will not	be processed	Process only modified items	
Upload	Device	Schedule	Status	~
~	LINX151-0G2	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room 205 Training		
Image: A start of the start	LINX151-0G3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room 301		
V	LIN×151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Meeting Rooms/Room 403		
	LIN×151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/04/Room 402		
	LIN×151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/04/Room 405		
V	LINX151-0G3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/03/Room 302		
	LIN×151-0G3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/03/Room 303		
	LINX151-0G3	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Office Rooms/03/Room 305		
	LINX151.0G3	VIEBG35.0ccupaneu/Office.Booms/03/Boom 306		~
		Start upload	Abort upload Close	

Figure 131: Master Schedule Upload

3. If the changes cannot be uploaded into the master schedule configuration, an error will be displayed as shown in Figure 132. In this example the preset values were changed using the Web UI. Because the presets affect all other schedulers under the same master schedule node, the modified presets will not be uploaded to the master schedule configuration.

🔛 Up	load configuration			×
Und	checked items will not be	processed	Process only modified items	
Uplo	ad Device	Schedule	Status	
	LINX151-DG	VIEBG35 Occupancy/Special Rooms/Room 401	Skipped	
	LINX151-DG	VIEBG35 HVAC Reset/04	Skipped	
	LIN×151-0G3	VIEBG35 HVAC Reset/03	Skipped	
	LINX151-0G2	VIEBG35 HVAC Reset/02	Skipped	
	LIN×151-0G1	VIEBG35 HVAC Reset/01	Skipped	
	LINX151-DG	VIEBG35 Garbage Fan/GarbageFan (LINX151-DG)	Skipped	
	LINX120-Ventilati	VIEBG35 AHU OnOff/Ventilation_Control (LINX120-Ventilation)	Upload failed: cannot import	
	LIN×120-Ventilati	VIEBG35 AHU NightPurge/Night_Purge (LINX120-Ventilation)	Skipped	
		•	Y	2
		Start upload	Abort upload Close]

Figure 132: Master Schedule Upload Error

4. To find out more about why the upload did not work, double click on the scheduler in the upload dialog. The pop-up window shows on the left side the scheduler as configured in LWEB-900 and on the right side the changes made on the device (see Figure 133).

🔡 Schedule comp	arison for Ve	entilation_Contr	ol									×
Master schedule events				Device schedule events								
Event Name	Туре	Date Pattern	From	To	Even	t Name		Status	Туре	Date Pattern	From	_
Ventilation Workday Or	n Calendar	Workday (Mo-Fr)	06:30	21:30	Ventila	ation Workday	0n	Unchanged	Calendar	Workday (Mo-Fr)	06:30	
Ventilation Holiday Off	Calendar	Holiday_AT	00:00	24:00	Ventila	ation Holiday (Dff	Unchanged	Calendar	Holiday_AT	00:00	
Master schedule cale	ndar			>	< Devi	ice schedule o	alenda	11)			>
Calendar	Description		Hierarchy		Calen	ıdar	Statu	IS	Description			_
Holiday_AT			Schedules			Holiday	Canno	ot import				
🗉 🛛 Workday (M			Schedules		Ŧ	Workday	Canno	ot import				
Master schedule pres	Master schedule presets Device schedule presets											
Datapoint T	уре	On	Off		Datap	ioint	Туре		On	Off		_
			(default p	rreset)			analog	,	80	0		
output0 ar	nalog	70	0				multist	ate	1	0	_	
output1 m	ultistate	1	0									

Figure	133:	Schedule	Comparison

If you have a master schedule which contains only a single scheduler, define the events on the scheduler level. This gives you the possibility to upload any local changes.

Print master scheduler view

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the currently displayed view of the master scheduler. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the scale factor.



Figure 134: Print Master Scheduler View

Note

6.15.3.2 Configure Master Schedule View

Create new master schedule

- 1. Right click on the master schedule folder and select New → New Master Schedule from the context menu. If no master schedule folder exists yet, right click on the project node instead. The master schedule folder is created automatically when creating the first master schedule.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the new master schedule and click on **OK**.
- 3. The new master schedule is displayed in the navigation view. Double click the master schedule to open the master schedule view.

Configure scheduler hierarchy

- 1. To add a hierarchy level select **New hierarchical folder** from the context menu. Each hierarchy level can contain further hierarchy levels. Up to three nested hierarchy levels can be created under the master schedule node. All events defined on a specific hierarchy level affect all schedulers attached to the same or lower hierarchy levels.
- 2. To add schedulers to a hierarchy level select **Add scheduler...** from the context menu. Device schedulers as well as LWEB-900 Server schedulers can be added. All schedulers which are added under a master schedule node must be compatible. This means that the number and type of the scheduled data points must be identical.

Scheduler	Outputs	Device IP Address	Device Name	Item Path
LINX151-DG	7 Schedulers			
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI4
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI6
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI7
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI8
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI9
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI10
ResetHK	multistate	10.101.18.10	LINX151-DG	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI10
LINX151-OG	3 5 Schedule	rs		
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.11	LINX151-OG3	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI4
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.11	LINX151-OG3	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI7
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.11	LINX151-OG3	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI8
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.11	LINX151-OG3	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI9
Schedule_nviHCoc	cSche multistate	10.101.18.11	LINX151-OG3	CEA709 Port.Scheduler.RI10
Show only compatib	le schedulers 🔘 Sh	ow all schedulers		

Figure 135: Add Scheduler

Note

LWEB-900 takes over the presets from the first scheduler which is added to a master schedule node. Presets can be edited any time.

Scheduler naming rules

Per default a new scheduler is displayed using the name of the scheduler data point. This can be a problem if multiple schedulers have identical names. You can either rename the scheduler in LWEB-900 or define a new naming rule which can include the path information. To define a naming rule right click on a node in the master scheduler and select **Define Schedules Naming Rules** from the context menu. Scheduler naming rules are inherited from a node to all lower hierarchy levels. Figure 136 shows an example naming

rule. Right click in the **Schedule name format** field to add placeholders as defined in Table 21.

Naming rule for 'VIEBG37 Occu	pancy'		
Inherited schedule format:	<u>}</u>		
Schedule name format:	[Device Name]/[PathParent(3)]/[Scheduler Name]	Set default	
Resulting schedule format:	[Device Name]/[PathParent(3)]/[Scheduler Name]		
		Ok Cancel]

Figure 136: Scheduler Naming Rules

Placeholder	Description
[Scheduler Name]	Name of the scheduler data point
[Device Name]	Name of the device
[PathParent(n)]	The path of the scheduler consists of a sequence of folders. The [PathParent(n)] placeholder is replaced with the n-th folder starting from the right.
[PathFolder(n)]	The path of the scheduler consists of a sequence of folders. The [PathFolder (n)] placeholder is replaced with the n-th folder starting from the left.

Table 21: Placeholders for Scheduler Naming Rule

Scheduler and calendar limitations

Each LOYTEC device has only a limited amount of resources. LWEB-900 knows about these limitations and checks every time a preset, event, or calendar pattern is added whether there are enough resources available. Figure 137 shows an example error message which is caused by adding too many presets.

LWEB-9	00 Client
8	Capacity check failed: Too many presets in schedulefor schedule 'VIEBG35 Garbage Fan/GarbageFan (LINX151-DG)'
	OK

Figure 137 Too Many Presets Defined

For CEA-709 devices, the number of available daily schedule, calendar patterns, etc. can be configured in the configuration software. Open the menu **Settings** \rightarrow **Project Settings** ... and select the **CEA709 AST** tab as shown in Figure 138.

alendar / Schedule Object Settings		
vesources required by the current proje Port 1: Alarm server: Yes Local calendar: Yes Calendar patterns: 0 Total date entries: 0	Image Calendar Objects Enable Scheduler Objects Enable Astropy Enable Astropy Enable Astropy Enable Alarm Server	
Local schedulers: 13 Daily schedules: 7 Time/Value entries: 0 Value templates: 0 Total value size: 4 bytes	Calendar Configuration Number of calendar patterns: 5 (max. 25) Total number of date entries: 100 (max. 500)	
Datapoint maps: 3 Remote AST Objects: No	Scheduler Configuration Number of local schedulers: 15 (max. 100) Number of daily schedules: 62 (max. 256) Entries in Time/Value table: 128 (max. 500)	
	Number of value templates: 8 (max. 255) Data size per value template: 8 (max. 32) Max. number of data point maps: 16 (max. 64)	
Auto-Set Set Defaults	AST Configuration Size: 49.760 Byte (max. 393.216 Byte)	

Figure 138: Project Settings, CEA709 AST Tab

For the master schedule view, the following settings are relevant:

- Number of calendar patterns: Influences the number of calendar patterns which can be created in a master schedule. However, there is no one-to-one mapping of calendar patterns in a master schedule and in a device. Depending on the configuration, LWEB-900 sometimes has to split a calendar pattern into multiple calendar patterns before downloading it into the device.
- **Total number of date entries**: This parameter specifies the total number of date entries for all calendar patterns on a device.
- Number of daily schedules: Defines how many events can be created.
- Entries in Time/Value table: Also limits the maximum number of events. Each event consists of 2 time/value pairs.
- Number of value templates: Defines the maximum number of presets.

```
Note: Every change of the CEA709 AST settings changes the static network interface of the device.
```

6.16 Trending

Trending refers to the ability to log values of data points over time. LWEB-900 distinguishes between two kinds of trend logs:

• **Device trend log**: The data points are logged by a LOYTEC device. The LWEB-900 Server reads out the stored data periodically (e.g. once a day). This

approach has the advantage, that data points are logged even if the LWEB-900 server is offline. Moreover, the traffic between LWEB-900 server and LOYTEC devices is kept to a minimum.

• **LWEB-900 Server trend log**: The data points are logged directly by the LWEB-900 server. This approach has the advantage that you do not need to change the configuration of the LOYTEC device. However, the LWEB-900 Server has to access the device much more frequently. Therefore, the LWEB-900 Server trend log is recommended only for temporary trends.

Trend logs can be visualized using a chart view. One chart view can reference multiple trend logs.

6.16.1 Trend Log Size Limitation

Even on a server with a large hard drive, the disk space is limited. Therefore, you need to configure for how long the LWEB-900 Server keeps old trend log records.

Configure default values for log size limitations

- 1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and switch to the **Database Log Limitations** tab.
- 2. The trend and alarm log size is limited by the following parameters (see Figure 139):
 - **Size limit**: Trend and alarm logs are organized as ring buffers. As soon as the maximum number of log items has been reached, new log entries will overwrite the oldest entries.
 - **Duration limit**: This parameter defines the maximum time span for which old data is kept before deleting it from the database.

Properties of Project 'LCa	ampus'			×
Outgoing mails Inc	oming mails	Identification key	Database Log Limitations	Alarming BACnet
Trend and alarm	log			
Size limit:	100000	items		
Duratian limit	70		h. =	
Duration limit:	/0	vvee	ĸ	
Event log				
Size limit:	100000	items		
Duration limit:	78	Wee	k 🔻	
				Uk Cancel

Figure 139: Database Log Limitations

New trend logs are assigned the configured default values. These initial values can be changed any time by editing the properties of an individual trend log.

6.16.2 Device Trend Logs

Device trend logs are part of the device's data point configuration. Therefore, they are created using the device configuration software. How to create device trend logs is outside the scope of this document. Refer to the device specific manuals (see Table 6).

LWEB-900 automatically detects new records in trend logs of LOYTEC devices. Before the trend log buffer on the device can overrun, LWEB-900 reads out the trend log data and stores it in the LWEB-900 database on the PC. The trend log poll cycle is configured as part of the communication profile (see Section 6.24). Thus, memory limitations on the devices can be overcome.

All trend logs of a device are stored in the folder **Trend logs** below the device (see Figure 140). Double click on the trend log to open it.

Navigation View	ц,
🖃 🚢 Network	^
🖃 👥 Devices	
🖃 👯 VIE	
🖃 👯 BG35	
🗏 👯 LINX	
🗉 🇌 LINX151-DG	
H 👘 LINX151-OG3	
🕀 👘 LINX151-OG2	
🗉 🇌 LINX151-OG1	
🕀 👘 LINX151-EG	
Generation Generation Device Trend Log	
Gevice Hend Log LINX120-Ventilation	
🗉 🚞 Datapoints	
🗉 🚞 Parameters	
🖃 🚞 Trend logs	
/CEA709 Port/Trend/Temperature_Trend	
CEA709 Port/Trend/Fan_Control_Trend	
CEA709 Port/Trend/ServerTemp and State	
CEA709 Port/Trend/SupplyTempControl	
CEA709 Port/Trend/PreHeater	
/CEA709 Port/Trend/HeatRecovery	
CEA709 Port/Trend/NightPurge	
CEA709 Port/Trend/LIOB_Temp	-
/CEA709 Port/Trend/SupplyPressControl	
/CEA709 Port/Trend/ExtractPressControl	
/CEA709 Port/Trend/Damper_Feedbacks	
🕀 🚞 Alarm logs	~

Figure 140: Device Trend Log

Edit device trend log properties

- 1. Right-click on a device trend log and select **Properties** from the context menu.
- 2. The properties dialog is opened (see Figure 141). You can only modify the **Database Log Limits** (refer to Section 6.16.1) parameters. The other parameters are defined by the device configuration and cannot be edited.

Common prop Name: Description:	/BACnet Port/Trend/Tre	nd_WhTot_OG3				
Trend mode:	Interval	*	Fill mode: Ring Bu	ffer 🔹	State: Enabled	d 🔘 Disabled
Log Size			Database Log L	imitations		
Log size:	1000 item:	s	Size limit:	100000	items	Default
Log duration:	5000	Minute 👻	Duration limit:	78	Week 💌	
Log interval:	5	Minute 👻				
Align	interval to the top of the	e hour				
Offset by:	0 Second *					
Fill Level Notif	ication					
			1	- i		80 %
Trend Enable/	Disable Datapoint					
						Pomous

Figure 141: Device Trend Log Properties

Note:	It is possible to select multiple trend logs and select Properties from the context menu to
	change the size limits. To find specific trend logs, select the object type Trend Log in the
	advanced search (see Section 6.9)

6.16.3 LWEB-900 Server Trend Logs

Server trend logs can record one or multiple data points and operate in one of the following modes:

- **Interval Mode**: In this mode a snapshot of all trended data points is logged periodically.
- **COV Mode**: In this mode, each of the trended data points is logged separately if and only if its value changes. For analog data points, a specific COV increment can be configured.
- **Trigger Mode**: In this mode a snapshot of all trended data points is logged each time a trigger condition fires. The trigger condition is applied to a trigger data point.

Create a new server trend log

- 1. Right click on the folder System/Trending in the navigation view and select New → New Trend Log from the context menu.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the new trend log.

	points
Common prop	erties
Name:	Trend nvoHCroomTemp
Description:	Trending of the datapoint 'nvoHCroomTemp'
Trend mode: Log Size	Change of Value (COV) 🔹 Fill mode: Ring Buffer 🔹 State: 💿 Enabled 🔘 Disabled
	100000 items
Log size:	78 Week
Log size: Log duration:	
Log size: Log duration: Log interval:	5 Minute *
Log size: Log duration: Log interval: Starting date	5 Minute * and time: 10/19/2012 11:41 AM
Log size: Log duration: Log interval: Starting date Trend Enable/	5 Minute w and time: 10/19/2012 11:41 AM Disable Datapoint
Log size: Log duration: Log interval: Starting date Trend Enable/	5 Minute w 5 Minute w and time: 10/19/2012 11:41 AM Disable Datapoint

Figure 142: LWEB-900 Server Trend Log Properties

- 3. Select the desired **Trend mode**.
- 4. If necessary, change the **Log size** and **Log duration** parameters (refer to Section 6.16.1).

- 5. For trend logs of type **Interval**, select the **Log interval**.
- 6. Select **Starting date and time**. For trend logs of type **Interval**, LWEB-900 aligns the log interval to this time.
- 7. The trending can be enabled/disabled by attaching an enable data point. This data point should be of type binary. If the value of that enable data point is TRUE, the trend logs data as defined by the trend mode. If the value of the enable is FALSE, trending is disabled. If no enable data point is configured, the trend log is always enabled. Click the ... button to select a data point.
- 8. To remove the enable data point, click the **Remove** button.
- 9. Click **OK** to store the basic configuration of the trend. The new trend log appears in the navigation view.

Configure trended data points

When an LWEB-900 Server trend log has been created, it needs to be configured, which data points it shall log. This is done by attaching data points to the trend log. Only simple data points can be attached for trending, i.e. analog, binary, or multi-state.

1. Right click on the LWEB-900 Server trend log and select **Properties** from the context menu. The same dialog which appears when a new trend object is created is shown and allows configuring the trend.

Of course, this step can also be done directly when the object is created.

2. Switch to the **Datapoints** tab.

Prope	rties of Server Trend	Log 'Trend nv	oHCroomT	ſemp'	×	
Pro	operties Datapoint	s				
	Add Remove					
	254 more datapoints	can be added				
	Datapoint	COV Delta	Туре	Path		
	nvoHCroomTemp	0	Value	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints		
	M					
				OK Cancer		



3. Add data points to be trended. Click on Add... to open a data point selector window.

Note

	4. Select the data points and click OK . For each of the attached data points, a line appears in the list below the add button.
Note:	Data points can also be attached to a trend by selecting a data point in the object list view and dragging it onto a trend log.
	Only OPC data points can be added to LWEB-900 Server trend logs. They are marked with a small "O" in the top right corner of the data point symbol. To expose a data point via OPC, the corresponding checkbox has to be activated in the device configuration software.
	5. Data points can be removed from the trend by clicking Remove .
	6. If COV mode was selected, the COV increment is displayed in the COV Delta column. This value can be increased to generate less trend data.
	7. If the trended value of the data point shall be aggregated over the log interval, select the desired aggregation in the Type column. Available options are Min , Max , Avg .
Note	To create multiple curves with min, average, and maximum values, add the same data point three times and select the different aggregation types.
	8. When done with the data point setup, click OK to leave the dialog.
	Configure trigger data points
	In trigger mode, one or more trigger data points cause the generation of a snapshot containing the values of the trended data points at the time instant the trigger is activated. For a trend log, one or more trigger conditions can be defined.
	1. Right-click on the LWEB-900 Server trend log and select Properties from the context menu.
Note	Of course, this step can also be done directly when the object is created.

2. Switch to the **Triggers** tab.

New Trend Log	2
Properties Datapoints Triggers	
Add Remove	
Datapoint Type Condition Path	Manage Trigger Conditions
totalActive Value Update True (!= 0)/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/L	INX/LINX-151 KG AH
	False (== 0)
	Invalid
	C Offline
<	4
	Ok Cancel

Figure 144: Trend Log Trigger

- 3. Click the Add... button. A data point selection dialog opens.
- 4. Select one or more data points and click **OK**.
- 5. The triggers appear now in the list.
- 6. In the **Manage Trigger Conditions** you can refine the trigger condition depending on the trigger data point class.
- 7. When done with the data point setup, click **OK** to leave the dialog.

Disable server trend logs

A server trend log can be temporarily disabled using the **Disable Trend Log** option in the context menu. When the trend log is disabled, the LWEB-9S00 Server does not record the attached data points. A disabled trend log can be enabled with the **Enable Trend Log** menu entry.

6.16.4 Trend Log View

To view a trend log, double click on it in the navigation view or object list view.

		-			
/ 🔐 Trend nvol	lCroomTemp $ imes$				-
i 🛏 🖌 🚰 🎒	2 🐼 Þ 🕻	3/20/2015 11:33 AM	📅 🖉 📕 🗸	1000/1000 100 🕨 🕅 🍸	
Sequence No.	Record Type	Timestamp	Item (Index)	Value	*
458734	Real	3/20/2015 10:35:12 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.13 °C	
458735	Real	3/20/2015 10:35:31 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458736	Real	3/20/2015 10:37:01 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.13 °C	
458737	Real	3/20/2015 10:37:12 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458738	Real	3/20/2015 10:37:32 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.13 °C	
458739	Real	3/20/2015 10:37:41 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458740	Real	3/20/2015 10:39:11 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.13 °C	
458741	Real	3/20/2015 10:39:22 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458742	Real	3/20/2015 10:50:14 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22 °C	
458743	Real	3/20/2015 10:50:24 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458744	Real	3/20/2015 10:51:35 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22 °C	
458745	Real	3/20/2015 10:51:45 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458746	Real	3/20/2015 10:51:55 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22 °C	
458747	Real	3/20/2015 10:52:14 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458748	Real	3/20/2015 10:52:54 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22 °C	=
458749	Real	3/20/2015 10:55:05 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.06 °C	
458750	Real	3/20/2015 10:55:15 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22 °C	
458751	Real	3/20/2015 11:07:08 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	21.94 °C	
458752	Real	3/20/2015 11:07:18 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22 °C	-

Figure 145: Trend Log View

The contents of the trend log can be exported as a comma separated value list (CSV export). The trend log view can be refreshed by hitting the [F5] function key or pressing the **Refresh value** toolbar button. If the log contains a large number of entries, the log is split into multiple pages and the buttons at the bottom can be used to navigate through the pages. Alternatively, the **Go to date button** can be used to jump to a specific date and time.

Column Configuration

The columns of the trend log view can be customized. To add columns or to change the column order, click on the **Configure columns** toolbar button.

The column configuration is stored for each trend log view separately. To change the column configuration for the current trend log view only, deactivate the **Apply to all 'Log' objects** checkbox and click the **Apply** button. To save the configuration for all trend log views, activate the checkbox and press the **Apply** button.

Column	Description		
Sequence No.	The log record sequence number. This is a monotonously increasing number, which is unique for each log record.		
Record Type	Data records:		
	• Bool		
	• Real		
	• Enum		
	• Unsigned		
	• Signed		
	• Null : This element is included if the logged data point has no value.		
	System records:		
	• Error : This element is included if a communication error has occurred. The value of the error is technology-specific.		
	• Purge : This element is included if a purge action is logged. In this case, no value is logged.		
	• Log Enable : This element is included if a log enable (TRUE) or log disable (FALSE) action is logged.		
	• Time Change : This element is included, if a change in the device's clock has been logged. The integer value specifies the number of seconds the clock was put forward or backward.		
Timestamp	The date/time of the log record.		
Item (Index)	Name of logged data point and index.		
Value	Logged value.		
Value Type	Data type of the Value field.		
Aggregation Mode	Value: No aggregation.		
	Min.: Minimum value during log interval.		
	Max.: Maximum value during log interval.		
	Avg.: Average value during log interval.		
Path	Complete path of logged data point (if available).		

Table 22: Trend Log View Columns

Filter trend log

To search for specific records in the trend log view, click on the **Filter Log Data** button in the toolbar. The filter dialog allows you to combine multiple conditions with **AND** and **OR** operators. The example in Figure 146 finds all data records of the data point "nvoHCroomTemp" with a value less than 20.

Filter Log D	Datas 📧
× - E	🖟 AND, all must match 🛛 🕂
×	TRecord Type is Data Record
×	Them (Index) is nvoHCroomTemp (0)
×	√ Value < 20
	Ok Cancel

Figure 146: Trend Log Filter

Clear trend log

- 1. Click on the **Clear Trend Log** button in the toolbar.
- 2. To clear all data, activate the checkbox **Remove all data**, else specify a date.

Clear Trend Log	x
✓ Remove all data	
Clear data before: 3/20/2015 11:36 AM	
Clear Cancel	

Figure 147: Clear Trend Log

Note In case of a device trend log, only data in the LWEB-900 database is cleared. Data logged by the LOYTEC device is left unchanged. You can clear the trend log data on the device using its web UI.

Note	Clearing trend log	e data is recorded	in the event log
1000	Ciculting thend to	z unin is recorned	

Edit trend log records

1. Select one or multiple trend log records and open the context menu

Note	Only data records, no system records can be edited.

2. The context menu allows to remove the selected records or to change the recorded value.

Sequence No.	Timestamp	Item (Index)	Value	Value Type	^
73006	10/18/2012 7:30:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	24.38 °C	Double	
73007	10/18/2012 7:35:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	24.13 °C	Double	
73008	10/18/2012 7:40:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.69 °C	Double	
73009	10/18/2012 7:45:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.69 °C	Double	
73010	10/18/2012 7:50:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.63 °C	Double	
73011	10/18/2012 7:55:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.44 °C	Double	_
73012	10/18/2012 8:00:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.38 °C	Double	
73013	10/18/2012 8:05:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.25 °C	Double	
73014	10/18/2012 8:10:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.06 °C	Double	
73015	10/18/2012 8:15:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23.13 °C	Double	_
73016	10/18/2012 8:20:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	23 °C	Integer	
73017	10/18/2012 8:25:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.75 °C	Double	
73018	10/18/2012 8:30:13 AM	nvoHCroomTemp (0)	22.56 °C	Double	
		Y Delete selected reco	rds	Double	
73022			105	Double	
		ap Edit selected record	values	Double	
73024		nvoHCroomTemp (0)	2.65 °C 😽	Double	
					~

Figure 148: Edit Trend Log Records

Edit Selected	Record Values	
Value:	22	°C
Comment:	Corrected value	manually while sensor was replaced.
		Ok Cancel

Figure 149: Edit Trend Log Record

Note

Editing trend log records is recorded in the event log.

Print trend log

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the trend log. You can print all trend log records or only data logged during a configurable time interval. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

6.16.5 Trend Chart View

One or multiple trend logs are visualized using a chart view. Figure 150 shows the chart icon in the navigation view. Double click on the icon to open the chart view (see Figure 151).



Figure 150: Chart View Icon



Figure 151: Chart View

Create a new chart view

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New \rightarrow New Chart View from the context menu. A trend chart can be created in the root folder (the project node), in the home folder of a user, or in any user defined folder.
- 2. Enter a name and description for the new chart view.

roperties of Trer	nd Chart View 'O	3 Room Temperature'			
Properties D	atapoints Lim	it Lines			
Common pr	operties				
Name:	O3 Room Tem	perature			
Description	Trend chart of	temperature for all room	is on third floor		
Line Width:	1 pixel	Flags: 🔲 Draw grid	e description in the view		
X Axis Prope	erties			Colors	
Label:	Time		Flags: 📝 Tick marks	Labels:	
Time span:	7	d 🔹 / Page	Scale labels	Horizontal grid:	
Date format	t: %m/%d	Reset		Vertical grid:	
Time formation	t: %H:%M	Reset		Second. grid:	
				Axis:	
Y Axis Prope	erties			Container:	
Label: T	emp (°C)		Flags: 🗹 Tick marks	Background:	
Range: 1	5	- 30	Scale labels	Reset to default colors	
Label 2:			Y-Autoscale		
Range 2: 0		- 100	Second. Scale		
					J
				Ok]

Figure 152: Chart View Properties

- 3. Line Width: Sets the line width for all curves drawn in this trend control.
- 4. **Draw grid**: This option enables a grid which allows easier readout of the displayed data. The checkbox defines the initial state of the grid when you open the chart view. You can enable/disable the grid any time using the corresponding toolbar button.
- 5. **Display description in the view**: If this option is enabled, the description of the chart view is displayed as title of the chart.
- 6. Configure the **X** Axis Properties:
 - Label: Text displayed as label for the x-axis.
 - **Time Span**: Select a suitable time span which is displayed initially when you open the chart view. You can zoom in and zoom out any time using the corresponding toolbar buttons of the char view.
 - **Date Format**: Format string used to display date labels on the time axis. Date labels are shown at midnight of each day which has a label drawn. If the user zooms out further, date labels will be shown only for every other day, every start of the week, or every month, as space allows.
 - **Time Format**: Format string used to display time labels on the time axis. Time labels are displayed only when there is more than one label for one day. Otherwise, time labels will not be used.
 - Tick marks: Enables drawing of tick marks for the time axis.
 - Scale labels: Enables drawing of scale labels.
- 7. Configure the **Y** Axis Properties:

- Label: Text displayed as label for the primary y-axis.
- **Range:** Value range for the primary value axis drawn on the left end of the trend graph. This is the default range for the standard zoom setting and may be changed during runtime when the option **Y-Scaling** is enabled.
- Label 2: Text displayed as label for the secondary y-axis.
- **Range 2:** Value range for the secondary value axis. If enabled, the secondary scale is drawn on the right end of the graph.
- Tick Marks: Enables drawing of tick marks for the value axis.
- Scale Labels: Enables drawing of scale labels. Note that scale labels should always be enabled for controls which have the **Y-Scaling** option set.
- **Y-Scaling:** Enables navigation buttons for the value axis.
- **Y-Autoscale:** The range of the Y-axis automatically scales to the displayed values.
- Second. Scale: Activates the secondary Y-axis.
- 8. Configure the chart view **Colors**:

Color Name	Description
Labels	Labels of the value scale (x-axis) and the time scale (y-axis).
Horizontal Grid	Horizontal grid lines (if the grid is enabled).
Vertical Grid	Vertical primary grid lines (if the grid is enabled).
Second. Grid	Vertical secondary grid lines (if the grid is enabled).
Axis	Tick marks and axis for value and time.
Container	Background of the graph area, which is the rectangular area spawned by the value and time axis.
Background	Color of the background outside the graph.

Table 23: Colors of Trend Chart View

9. Click **OK** to store the basic configuration of the chart view. The new chart view appears in the navigation view.

Attach trend logs

When a chart view has been created, it needs to be configured, which trend logs it shall display. This is done by attaching trend logs to the chart view. Device trend logs as well as LWEB-900 Server trend logs can be attached.

1. Right-click on the chart view and select **Properties** from the context menu. The same dialog which appears when a new char view is created is shown and allows configuring the chart view.

Note Of course, this step can also be done directly when the object is created.

2. Switch to the **Datapoints** tab.

operties of Trend Chart View 'O3	Room Temperat	ure'				
Properties Datapoints Limit	Lines					
Add Remove Replac	e Move Up	Move Down	1			
No more datapoints can be add	led.					
Datapoint	Name	Color	Y Axis	Interpolation	Scale factor	Path
💾 Trend_nvoHCroomTerr	р					/Network
🛁 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 301		First	Linear	1	/Network
💾 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	р					/Network
🛁 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 302	V	First	Linear	1	/Network
💾 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	р					/Network
当 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 303	V -	First	Linear	1	/Network
🔛 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	р					/Network
当 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 304	V 🔼 🗸	First	Linear	1	/Network
🔠 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	пр					/Network
🛁 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 305	V	First	Linear	1	/Network
🔛 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	ıp					/Network
🛁 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 306	V	First	Linear	1	/Network
🔛 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	ιp					/Network
🛁 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 307		First	Linear	1	/Network
🔛 Trend_nvoHCroomTem	р					/Network
🛁 nvoHCroomTemp	Room 308		First	Linear	1	/Network
٠						×
					_	
					Ok	Cancel

Figure 153: Chart View Datapoints

- 3. Click on Add... to add a trend log to the chart view. A trend log selector window is opened.
- 4. Select the trend log and click **OK**. The trend log and the logged data point(s) appear in the list below the add button.
- 5. Trend logs can be removed from the chart view by clicking **Remove**.
- 6. For each logged data point the following parameters can be configured:
 - **Name**: Name displayed in the chart view legend. If you leave this field empty, the data point name will be displayed per default.
 - **Color**: Color used to draw the trend curve.
 - **Y-Axis**: Select **First** to display the data point on the primary y-axis or **Second** to display the data point on the secondary y-axis.
 - Interpolation: If you select None, the current value will be drawn horizontally until the next recorded value is available, causing the trend graph to show a vertical step to the new value. This setting is suitable to record binary or multi state values like window state or room occupancy. Selecting Linear will draw straight lines between the recorded values, which is suitable for temperatures or other analog values which do not represent a small set of discrete values.
 - **Scale Factor:** The data records are multiplied with this factor before displaying them. Example: To convert Wh into kWh enter the value 0.001.

Note

7. When done with the data point setup, click **OK** to leave the dialog.

Define limit lines

A limit line draws a value as a horizontal line across the entire graph. The value can either be constant or fetched from a data point.

1. Right-click on the chart view and select **Properties** from the context menu. The same dialog which appears when a new char view is created is shown and allows configuring the chart view.

Of course, this step can also be done directly when the object is created.

2. Switch to the **Limit Lines** tab.

Pro	perties of Trend	Chart View '	Chart View T	rend Serve	er CPU Loa	d'			
	Properties Da	atapoints Lir	mit Lines				 		
	Add Datapoir	Add a	Constant Va	alue F	Remove				
	9 more datano	ints can be ad	Ided						
				1					
	Datapoint	Name	Color	Y Axis	Value	Path			_
		Limit line	•	First	90				
	L								
								Ok	ncel

Figure 154: Chart View Limit Lines

- 3. To add a constant value limit line, click on the **Add a Constant Value...** button. The limit line appears in the list.
- 4. To add a limit line based on a data point value, click on the **Add Datapoint** button. A data point selector window is opened. Select the data point and click **OK**. The limit line appears in the list.
- 5. Limit lines can be removed from the chart view by clicking **Remove**.
- 6. For limit lines the following parameter can be configured:
 - Color: Color used to draw the limit line.
 - **Y-Axis**: Select **First** to display the limit line on the primary y-axis or **Second** to display the limit line on the secondary y-axis.
 - Value: Value displayed for constant value limit lines.

7. When done with the data point setup, click **OK** to leave the dialog.

Shortcut to create a new trend log and chart view

A shortcut to creating a LWEB-900 Server trend log and a corresponding chart view is to select a data point in the object list view, right click on it and choose **Show the Datapoint** in a new Chart View (see Figure 155). The trend log is created with default settings in the folder **System/Trending** and the chart view is placed in the home directory of the user (see Figure 156).

	د 😡 <mark>-</mark>	Q	Ŧ
LCampus > Network	Devices VIE BG35 LINX	LINX151-DG > Datapoints > CEA709 Port > Datapoints > RI1 > HC	~
Name	Туре	Identification Key (IK) Description	^
🛛 ڬ nvoHCengHold	DP User Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00GEN00PSW00STA03	
🛚 🛁 nvoHCfanCmd	DP User Output	VIEBG350401HCRCT00FCU00FAN00CMD00	
🛁 nvoHCeffectSpt	DP Analog Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00GEN00SPC00STA01	
🚽 nviHCmanHtgCmd	DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00GEN00PSW00CMD00	
🛁 nvoHCeffOcc	DP Multistate Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00GEN00SEO00STA00	
nvoHCroomTemp nvoHChvacMode	Show Alarms Show Events	MERG350401HCRCT00GEN00SET00VAL00 EBG350401HCRCT00GEN00PSW00STA01	
	🏂 Show the Datapoint in a new Cha	rt View	
 e inviHClouver e inviHClouverFb 	Show in Object List View Show in new Object List View	EBG350401HCRC100FC000L0000CMD00	
InvoHClouverFb	Access rights	EBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00LOU00CMF00	
🚽 nviHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00SET01VAL00	
🚽 nviHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Input	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00SET02VAL00	
👝 nvoHCcoolInlet	DP Analog Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00SET01VAL00	
👝 nvoHCcoolOutlet	DP Analog Output	VIEBG35O401HCRCT00FCU00SET02VAL00	
nvoHCoccManCmd	DP Multistate Output	VIEBG350401HCRCT00GEN00SE000CMF00	
	DD Hear Output		>

Figure 155: Create Chart View Directly From Data Point



Figure 156: LWEB-900 Trend Log and Chart View Created in Home Directory

Print Trend Chart

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the trend chart. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the scale factor.

6.17 Reporting



LWEB-900 can create reports based on trend logs. Reports can be used, for example, to document the energy consumption in a building. Figure 157 shows an example report.

Figure 157: Example Report

6.17.1 Report View

A report is displayed in the navigation view and in the object list view with a special icon (see Figure 158). Each time a report is triggered, for example on the first day of each month, the generated data is stored as child object of the report. Double-clicking on the report data opens the report view with the selected data. If you double-click on the report itself, the report view opens with the latest generated data. The report view includes a toolbar that provides navigation, search, and print functionality. The report can be exported to an Excel, PDF, or Word file.



Figure 158: Reports in Navigation View

6.17.2 Configure Reports

Create a new report

Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New \rightarrow New Report from the context menu. A report can be created in the root folder (the project node), in the home folder of the user, or in any user defined folder.

Define report properties

When creating a new report, the report properties dialog (see Figure 159) is opened. To change the properties of an existing report, right click on the report and select **Properties** from the context menu.

Toperties Datale	Darameters	
Common properti		
common properti		
Name:	Electric Energy Report Month	
Description:	Electric energy consumption for LOYTEC office BG35	
Report template:	Stacked Column Chart v1 (in Built-in Report Templates)	ρ
Report Schedule		
Periodic report	t Monthly Day of month: 1 at 4:00 AM	
○ T.:		0
Inggered report	ort by datapoint	2
- · · ·		
Manual report	N	
Manual report	6	
Manual report	n n	
© Manual report Report Distributio Report file format	n :: (PDF •	
 Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: 	n : [PDF • IV E-mail report [Configure]	
 Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: 	n : PDF Ø E-mail report Configure	
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio	n : PDF : DF : E-mail report Configure n	
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder:	n : PDF E-mail report Configure n [ProjectFolder]\ManagedFiles\Report	Default 🔎
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder: Report folder:	n : PDF : PDF : E-mail report Configure n (ProjectFolder]\ManagedFiles\Report (ReportName)\Yearl	Default
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder: Report folder:	n : PDF : PDF : E-mail report Configure n [ProjectFolder]\ManagedFiles\Report [ReportName]\[Year]	Default O
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder: Report folder: Report filename:	n PDF E-mail report Configure	Default Default Default
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder: Report folder: Report filename: Date & time form	n PDF PE-mail report Configure n (ProjectFolder]\ManagedFiles\Report [ReportName].[Year] [ReportName].[ReportTime] at: %Y-%m-%d_%H-%M-%S	Default Default Default Default
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder: Report folder: Report folder: Date & time form Report limitation	n s PDF E-mail report Configure n [ProjectFolder]\ManagedFiles\Report [ReportName]\[Year] [ReportName]_[ReportTime] at: %Y-%m-%d_%H-%M-%S	Default Default Default Default
Manual report Report Distributio Report file format Report action: Report file locatio Base folder: Report folder: Report filename: Date & time form Report limitation Max reports: 0	n PDF PE-mail report Configure	Default Default Default Default

Figure 159: Report Properties

- 1. Enter a name and a description for the report.
- 2. Select a report template from the drop-down list. The report template defines how the data from the trend logs is presented. Refer to section 6.17.4 for details.
- 3. Configure the report schedule: The report schedule defines when LWEB-900 generates a report. LWEB-900 offers the following options:
 - **Periodic report:** The report is generated automatically each day, week, month, or year.

- **Triggered report by datapoint:** The report is generated if the attached data point changes to a value other than zero. This feature is useful to e.g. generate a report when an alarm occurs.
- **Manual report:** The report is generated only when the user triggers it manually.
- 4. Configure how the generated report will be distributed. The report can be generated in PDF, Excel, or Word format. If the **E-mail report** checkbox is active, the report will be distributed via e-mail. A prerequisite to sending e-mails is the configuration of the outgoing e-mail server as described in Section 6.18. The following parameters need to be specified for e-mail distribution:
 - E-mail to: Select the e-mail addresses which should receive the generated reports.

Note The list of available e-mail addresses contains all users for which an e-mail address has been specified (see Section 6.27). If you want to send a report to an e-mail address which does not belong to an LWEB-900 user, you can add this e-mail address in the project properties: Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and switch to the **Outgoing mails** tab.

- **E-mail subject:** The e-mail subject can contain the place holders described in Table 24. To add a place holder, use the right mouse button and select the place holder from the context menu.
- E-mail body: The body can contain the same place holders as the e-mail subject.
- 5. Configure the folder and file name for the generated report:
 - **Base folder:** Base folder for all generated report files.
 - **Report folder:** Subfolder for generated report files. The report folder can contain the place holders described in Table 25. To add a place holder, use the right mouse button and select the place holder from the context menu.
 - **Report filename:** The report filename can contain the place holders described in Table 24. To add a place holder, use the right mouse button and select the place holder from the context menu.
 - **Date & time format:** The date and time format can contain the format specifier described in Table 26. To add a format specifier, use the right mouse button and select the format specifier from the context menu.
- 6. Configure how many generated reports the LWEB-900 Server stores:
 - **Max. reports:** If a value different from 0 is specified, the LWEB-900 Server will delete the oldest report when this number is exceeded.
 - Store for a period of: If a value different from 0 is specified, the LWEB-900 Server deletes reports which have been generated before the specified period.

Place holder	Description			
ReportName	Name of the Report			
ReportType	Type of the report:			
	• Periodic: Report was generated based on a periodic schedule			
	• Triggered: Report was triggered by a data point			
	• Manual: Report was generated by manual request			
TriggerName	The value of this place holder depends on the trigger type:			
	• Periodic: "System"			
	• Triggered: Name of the data point which triggered the report			
	• Manual: Name of the user who requested the report			
ReportTime	Date and time when the report was generated			
ReportIndex	The report index starts with 1 and is incremented for each generated report			

Table 24: Place Holders for E-Mail Subject, E-Mail Body, and Report File Name

Place holder	Description		
ReportName	Name of the Report		
ReportType	Type of the report:		
	• Periodic: Report was generated based on a periodic schedule		
	• Trigger: Report was triggered by a data point		
	• Manual: Report was generated by manual request		
TriggerName	The value of this place holder depends on the trigger type:		
	• Periodic: "System"		
	• Triggered: Name of the data point which triggered the report		
	• Manual: Name of the user who requested the report		
Year	Year when the report was generated		
Month	Month when the report was generated		
Т	able 25: Dlage Holders for Deport Folder		

Table 25: Place Holders for Report Folder

Format Specifier	Description
%Y	Year
%m	Month
%d	Day
%H	Hour
%M	Minute
%S	Second

Table 26: Format Specifiers for Date and Time

Define report data

Figure 160 shows the **Datalogs** tab of the report properties dialog. This dialog allows you to configure the data source for your report. Depending on the report template, you can have one or multiple data groups. The template "Stacked Column Chart", for example, has the following two data groups:

- Group 1: All trend logs in group 1 are displayed on the primary y-axis as stacked column chart. Typically trend logs which represent energy meters are added to group 1.
- Group 2: All trend logs in group 2 are displayed on the secondary y-axis as line chart. Group 2 can be used to display data which influences the energy consumption reported by group 1 (e.g. outside temperature, solar irradiation).

Toperties Datalogs Fai	anicters				
Group 1 Group 2					
Time Period					
● From Relative ▼ to	start of current	Month 🔻 , 1	month(s) ago at	12:00 AM 💂	•
To Relative 🔻 to	start of current	Month 🔻 , 🕻) month(s) ago at	12:00 AM 🚔	•
O Identical to	-				
Stee Internal					
Set to	Dav. 🔻				
Set to 1	Day +				
○ Identical to	Ŧ				
O News					
None					
© None					
Please add trend log items					
Please add trend log items					
Please add trend log items Add Remove Re	eplace Move U	p Move D	own		
Please add trend log items Add Remove Re Datalog item	eplace Move U Report legend	p Move D	own Aggregation Mode		-
None Please add trend log items Add Remove Datalog item Image: Trend_KG_Wh	eplace Move U Report legend	lp Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode		
None Rease add trend log items Add Remove Re Datalog item Re Trend_KG_Wh Re NiWhTot Re	eplace Move U Report legend KG	D Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte	r value: 0	
None Add Remove R Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh € nviWhTot M Trend_EG_Wh	Report legend	p Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte	r value: 0	
Add Remove R Add Remove R Datalog item Trend_KG_Wh 2 nviWhTot M Trend_EG_Wh 2 nviWhTot	eplace Move U Report legend KG EG	p Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0	
Add Remove R Add Remove R Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh aniWhTot M Trend_EG_Wh aniWhTot TrendWattHours	eplace Move U Report legend KG EG	Ip) (Move D Color	Own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0	
None Add Remove Add Remove Datalog item Image: Comparison of the second secon	eplace Move U Report legend KG EG OG1	p Move D Color	Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0	
Add Remove R Add Remove R Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh 2 nviWhTot M Trend_EG_Wh 2 nviWhTot M TrendWattHours 2 nviWhTot M TrendWattHours	eplace Move U Report legend KG EG OG1	Ip Move D Color	Own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0	
None Please add trend log items Add Remove Datalog item Image: State of the stat	eplace Move U Report legend KG EG OG1 OG2	p Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0	
Add Remove R Add Remove R Datalog item Trend_KG_Wh Prend_KG_Wh R rrend_EG_Wh R rrendWattHours R rrendWattHours R rrendWattHours rrendWattHours rrendWattHours rrendWattHours	EG OG1 OG2	p Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0	
Add Remove Ru Add Remove Ru Datalog item Image: Comparison of the second	eplace) Move U Report legend KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3	p Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte Delta, Max counte	r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0 r value: 0	

Figure 160: Report Properties, Datalogs Tab

For each data group the following information needs to be configured:

- 1. Define the time period: All data records with a timestamp inside the time period will be selected for the report. You have to specify a start date (**From**) and an end date (**To**). Both can be absolute or relative:
 - Absolute: An absolute date and time is independent of the time when the report is generated. Example: 1.1.2014 at 12:00 AM
 - **Relative**: If you want to create a periodic report or a triggered report, the time period should be relative to the time when the report is generated. Example: Relative to start of current month, 1 month ago at 12:00 AM

If the report template has multiple data groups, you can link the time periods of the different groups by using the **Identical to** option. For example, after you have defined the time period for group 1, you can select **Identical to Group 1** for the time period of group 2.

144
- Define step interval: The step interval defines the resolution of the report. All data during the step interval will be aggregated. The aggregation algorithm can be configured for each data point separately (see Table 27). Example: To report the daily energy consumption, set the step interval to 1 day and the aggregation mode to "Delta".
- 3. Click on Add... to attach a trend log to the chart view. A trend log selector window is opened.
- 4. Select the trend log and click **OK**. The trend log and the logged data point(s) appear in the list below the add button.
- 5. Trend logs can be removed from the chart view by clicking **Remove**.
- 6. For each logged data point the following parameters can be configured:
 - **Report legend**: Name displayed in the report. If you leave this field empty, the data point name will be displayed per default.
 - **Color**: Color used to display the logged data point in the report.
 - **Aggregation Mode**: The aggregation mode defines how a value for the step interval is calculated (see Table 27).

Aggregation Mode	Description
Average	Average value during the step interval
First value	First value in the step interval
Last value	Last value in the step interval
Min value	Minimum value in the step interval
Max value	Maximum value in the step interval
Sum	Sum of all values in the step interval
Delta	Calculate the difference between the last value of the current step interval and the last value of the previous step interval. This aggregation mode is used for energy counters. To take a wraparound of the energy counter into account, specify the parameter Max counter value
On counter	Counts how often the value changed from zero to non-zero during the step interval.
Off counter	Counts how often the value changed from non-zero to zero during the step interval.
Pulse counter	Count how many occurrences of the following sequence is detected during the step interval: change from zero, to non-zero and then change back to zero.
Running time	Time during which the value is non-zero
Down time	Time during which the value is zero
Availability	RunningTime/(RunningTime+DownTime) in percent

• **Scale Factor**: Each calculated value is multiplied with the scale factor. Example: To convert Wh to kWh, enter a scale factor of 0.001.

Table 27: Aggregation Mode

Configure report template specific parameters

Figure 161 shows the **Parameters** tab of the report properties dialog. This dialog allows configuring report template specific parameters. Each report template can be customized

Parameter Chart title	Value	
Chart title		
	Energy Consumption	
Group 1 name	Energy [kWh]	
Group 1 decimal digits	2	
Group 2 name	Temp [°C]	
Group 2 decimal digits	2	
Show stacked column char	:	
Show pie chart		
Show value table		
Show statistics		
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)	loytec_logo.jpg	Q
Select logo position	Top-Left	•

using parameters. The parameters for the different built-in report templates are described in Section 6.17.4.

Figure 161: Report Properties, Parameters Tab

6.17.3 Trigger a report manually

To trigger a report manually, right-click on the report and select **Generate report** from the context menu. When you trigger the report generation manually, you can override the standard values for time period and step interval. The default values are determined by the report properties (see Figure 162). Set the checkbox **Send E-mail** if you want to send the report to the configured e-mail addresses.

Ok Cancel

Manual Report Period	
Group 1 Group 2	
Time Period	
From Relative ▼ to start of current Month ▼ , 1 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM ▼	
To Relative v to start of current Month v, 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM v	
O Identical to 📃 👻	
Step Interval	
◎ Set to 1 Day ▼	
O Identical to	
◎ None	
Send E-mail Ok Cancel	

Figure 162: Trigger Report Manually

6.17.4 Report Templates

Reports are based on report templates which are displayed in the **Library/Report Templates** folder. Standard report templates are provided by LOYEC.

🙀 LCampus 🔸 Library 🔸 Report Templates 🔸 Built-in Report Templates 🔹 🔻			
Name	Туре	Description	
Compare v1	Report Template	Compare two sets of trend logs during different time periods	
Line Chart v1	Report Template	Line chart for variable number of trend logs	
Stacked Column Chart v1	Report Template	Stacked column chart and line chart for variable number of trend logs	
Energy Signature v1	Report Template	Energy consumption vs heating degree days	
🛺 Generic v1	Report Template	Versatile generic report template	

Figure 163: Built-In Report Templates

The following sections describe the standard report templates provided by LOYTEC. For information on how to create your own custom user report templates refer to Section 8.5.

Stacked Column Chart

The stacked column chart template contains two data groups. If the second data group is used, the time period and the step interval for group 2 should be set identical to group 1.

The stacked column chart contains the following report items:

- Header: The report header displays the report name, description, the time period for group 1, the date and time when the report was created, and the page number.
- Column Chart: All trend logs in group 1 are displayed on the primary y-axis as stacked column chart. All trend logs in group 2 are displayed on the secondary y-axis as line chart.



Figure 164: Stacked Column Chart, Column Chart

• Pie Chart: The pie chart is displayed only if more than one trend logs are added to group 1. It displays the sum of values for each trend log.



Figure 165: Stacked Column Chart, Pie Chart

- Step table: The step table contains the same information as the line chart in tabular form. Each row contains the aggregated data for the corresponding step interval. The minimum and maximum values are highlighted in bold.
- Statistics table: The statistics table provides a summary of the report data.

The following parameters can be configured for the stacked column chart template:

Parameter	Description
Chart title	Title displayed in the chart
Group 1 name	Text used for the primary y-axis in the chart and as table header in the step and statistics tables
Group 1 decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values of group 1
Group 2 name	Text used for the secondary y-axis in the chart and as table header in the step and statistics tables
Group 2 decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values of group 2
Show stacked column chart	This checkbox defines if the stacked column chart is displayed or not
Show pie chart	This checkbox defines if the pie chart is displayed or not.
Show step table	This checkbox defines if the step table is displayed or not.
Show statistics	This checkbox defines if the statistics table is displayed or not.
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)	The report can be customized with a custom bitmap
Select logo position	This parameter defines the position of the image file in the report

Table 28: Parameters of Report Template Stacked Column Chart

Line Chart

The line chart contains the following report items:

- Header: The report header displays the report name, description, the time period, the date and time when the report was created, and the page number.
- Line Charts: Depending on the time period, the data of the attached trend logs is displayed in one or multiple line charts. The following screenshot shows an example of the electric power for the time period of one month. Each line chart shows one complete week starting with Monday. Therefore, data from corresponding weekdays is displayed above each other.



Figure 166: Line Chart Template, Chart

- Step table: The step table displays the same information as the line chart in tabular form. Each row contains the aggregated data for the corresponding step interval. The minimum and maximum values are highlighted in bold.
- Statistics table: The statistics table provides a summary of the report data.

The following parameters can be configured for the line chart template:

Parameter	Description
Chart title	Title displayed in the chart
Y-Axis label	Text used for the y-axis in the chart
Decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values in the step table and statistics table
Show chart	This checkbox defines if the line chart is displayed or not
Show step table	This checkbox defines if the step table is displayed or not.
Show statistics	This checkbox defines if the statistics table is displayed or not.
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)	The report can be customized with a custom bitmap
Select logo position	This parameter defines the position of the image file in the report

Table 29: Parameters of Report Template Line Chart

Compare

This report template is intended to compare two groups of trend logs during different time periods. It can be used to e.g. compare the energy consumption in the current time period with a baseline. It is possible to add multiple trend logs to each data group. The report template compares the total of group 1 will the total of group 2. Additionally, each pair of trend logs is compared separately.

The compare report template contains the following report items:

- Header: The report header displays the report name, description, the time periods for group 1 and for group 2, the date and time when the report was created, and the page number.
- Gauge: The gauge displays the difference between the sum of all data in group 1 and group 2 in percent.



Figure 167: Compare Template, Gauge

- Summary table: This table compares each pair of trend logs (trend log n in group 1 and trend log n in group 2). For each pair of trend logs the following information is displayed: sum of values for trend log in group 1, sum of values for trend log in group 2, absolute delta, and delta in percent.
- Line chart: This chart displays a pair of trend logs (trend log n in group 1 and trend log n in group 2) over time. The x-axis labels display the timestamp of group 1. Data from group 2 is displayed with a time offset so that both data lines start at the same x-axis position.



Figure 168: Compare Template, Chart

• Step table: The step table displays the same information as the line chart in tabular form. Each row contains the aggregated data for the corresponding step interval.

The following parameters can be configured for the compare template:

Parameter	Description
Y-Axis label	Text used for the y-axis in the chart
Group 1 name	Name for data in group 1
Group 2 name	Name for data in group 2
Unit	Unit displayed in chart view and in tables
Decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values in the tables
Show compare gauge	This checkbox defines if the compare gauge is displayed
Show summary table	This checkbox defines if the summary table is displayed
Show total line chart	This checkbox defines if the line chart is displayed for the total of all trend logs
Show total step table	This checkbox defines if the step table is displayed for the total of all trend logs
Show separate line charts	This checkbox defines if the line chart is displayed for each pair of trend logs
Show separate step tables	This checkbox defines if the step table is displayed for each pair of trend logs
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)	The report can be customized with a custom bitmap
Select logo position	This parameter defines the position of the image file in the report

Table 30: Parameters of Report Template Compare

Energy Signature

The energy signature report gives a quick overview of the energy performance of a building. It shows the correlation between energy consumption and heating degree days. Heating degree days (HDD) are calculated from the outside temperature and are a measure of how much the outside air temperature was below a certain base temperature.



Figure 169: Energy Signature

The heating degree days are calculated using the following formula:

 $HDD_{TIndoor/TBase} = \sum If (TOutdoor < TBase, TIndoor - TOutdoor, 0)$

TIndoor: Average room temperature

TBase: Outside temperature below which the building needs heating

TOutdoor: Outdoor temperature

The values TIndoor and TOutdoor are parameters for the calculation, the values TOutdoor are the measured values.

The energy signature report performs a simple linear regression and shows the following parameters:

Energy Consumption $\approx a + b*HDD$

a: Energy consumption for HDD=0

b: Slope

r: The product-moment correlation coefficient r is a measure of the linear dependence between the energy consumption and heating degree days. The value 1 is total positive correlation, 0 is no correlation, and -1 is total negative correlation.

The energy signature report template contains two data groups. Group 1 contains the energy meter data. Figure 170 shows an example configuration. If multiple energy meter trend logs are added, a separate chart is displayed for each energy meter. Group 2 contains the trend log for the outside temperature (see Figure 171). The step interval for Group 2 has to be set to 1 day for calculation of the heating degree days.

Properties Datalogs Parameters Group 1 Group 2 Time Period From Relative to start of current Month •, 12 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM • • • To Relative • to start of current Month •, 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM • • • Identical to • Step Interval Set to 1 • Month • Identical to • • Step Interval Set to 1 • Month • Identical to • • Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Marcender KG • Delta, Max counter value: 0 Max counter value: 0 More Trend_KG_Wh • miWhTot KG • Delta, Max counter value: 0 MaxtetHours • nviWhTot OG1 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 MaxtetHours • nviWhTot OG2 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 • TrendWattHours • nviWhTot OG3 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 • TrendWattHours • nviWhTot OG3 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 • TrendWattHours • nviWhTot OG3 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 • TrendWattHours • nviWhTot OG3 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 • TrendWattHours • nviWhTot OG3 • Delta, Max counter value: 0 • TrendWattHours • Nore	erties of Report 'Energy S	ignature in				
Group 1 Group 2 Time Period From Relative to start of current Month , 12 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM v To Relative to start of current Month , 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM v To Relative to start of current Month , 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM v Identical to v Step Interval Set to 1 Month v Identical to v None Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode M Trend_KG_Wh v nviWhTot KG v Delta, Max counter value: 0 Trend_EG_Wh v nviWhTot OG1 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG2 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG3 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 V TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG3 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 V TrendWattHours	Properties Datalogs Pa	rameters				
Time Period From Relative to start of current Month , 12 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM v To Relative to start of current Month , 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM v Identical to v Step Interval Set to 1 Month v Identical to v None Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Move Delta, Max counter value: 0 Trend_KG_Wh v nviWhTot KG v Delta, Max counter value: 0 Trend_KG_Wh v nviWhTot EG v Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG1 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG2 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 Move Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG2 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours v nviWhTot OG3 v Delta, Max counter value: 0 Move Delta, Max counter value: 0 For TrendWattHours V How Delta, Max counter value: 0 Move Delta, Max count	Group 1 Group 2					
 From Relative to start of current Month •, 12 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM • To Relative • to start of current Month •, 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM • To Relative • to start of current Month •, 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM • Identical to • Step Interval Set to 1 Month • Identical to • None Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode More Trend_KG_Wh nviWhTot KG Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours nviWhTot OG1 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours nviWhTot OG2 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours nviWhTot OG3 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours nviWhTot OG3 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours nviWhTot Delta, Max counter value: 0 	Time Period					
To Relative • to start of current Month •, 0 month(s) ago at 12:00 AM • • Identical to • Step Interval © Set to 1 Month • Identical to • None Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Trend_KG_Wh	From Relative	o start of current	Month 💌 , 🗄	.2 month(s) ago at 12:00 Å	АМ 🔷 🕶	
Identical to Step Interval Set to 1 Identical to Identical to <td>To Relative T</td> <td>o start of current</td> <td>Month 🔻 (</td> <td>month(s) ago at 12:00 4</td> <td></td> <td></td>	To Relative T	o start of current	Month 🔻 (month(s) ago at 12:00 4		
Step Interval Set to 1 Month Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Identical to Set to 1 Month More Device More Device More Device Iteration Mode <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>······································</td><td></td><td>···· 🗸</td><td></td></td<>			······································		···· 🗸	
Step Interval Step I	O Identical to	Ŧ				
Set to 1 Month Identical to None Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Trend_KG_Wh InviWhTot KG Delta, Max counter value: 0 Trend_EG_Wh InviWhTot EG Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours InviWhTot OG1 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours InviWhTot OG2 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours InviWhTot OG2 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours InviWhTot OG3 Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Delta, Max counter val	Step Interval					
Identical to ▼ None None Please add trend log items Move Up Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode ✓ Image: Trend_KG_Wh ✓ Image: Trend_EG_Wh ✓ Image: Trend_EG_Wh ✓ Image: TrendWattHours ✓	Set to	Month 💌				
None Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Image: Color Color Image: Color Color Image: Color Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color	O Identical to	~				
Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Image: Strend_KG_Wh Image						
Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Image: Color Aggregation Mode Image: Color Aggregation Mode Image: Color Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color OG1 Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color OG2 Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Del	None					
Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Image: Trend_KG_Wh Image: Color Aggregation Mode Image: Trend_KG_Wh Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Trend_EG_Wh Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Color Image: Color Image: Color						
Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Image: Trend_KG_Wh Image: Trend_EG_Wh Image: Trend_EG_Wh Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours	Name and the state is a second	_				
Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation Mode Image: Trend_KG_Wh Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: Trend_EG_Wh Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Delta, Max counter value: 0 Image: TrendWattHours Image: Color Image: Color Image: TrendWattHour Image: Color Image: Color<	Please add trend log item:	5				
Image: Trend_KG_Wh Image: Trend_EG_Wh Trend_EG_Wh Image: TrendWhTot EG Image: TrendWattHours I	Please add trend log items Add Remove	Replace Move U	p Move D	own		
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second	Please add trend log item Add Remove F Datalog item	Replace Move U	p Move D	own Aggregation Mode		*
Image: Trend_EG_Wh Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours	Please add trend log item: Add Remove F Datalog item Trend_KG_Wh	Replace Move U	D Move D	own Aggregation Mode		·
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second	Please add trend log item: Add Remove F Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh & nviWhTot	Replace Move U Report legend KG	Dep Move D Color	Aggregation Mode	0	•
Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours TrendWattHours Image:	Add Remove F Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh R Trend_KG_Wh Trend_EG_Wh	keplace) Move U Report legend KG	lp Move D Color	own Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (0	
Image: Second	Add Remove F Datalog item Trend_KG_Wh 2 nviWhTot M Trend_EG_Wh 2 nviWhTot	KG EG	p Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value: (0	
Image: TrendWattHours Image: TrendWattHours <td< td=""><td>Please add trend log item Add Remove F Datalog item Trend_KG_Wh and Trend_EG_Wh and Trend_EG_Wh and Trend_EG_Wh TrendWattHours</td><td>KG EG</td><td>ip) Move D Color</td><td>Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value: (</td><td>0</td><td></td></td<>	Please add trend log item Add Remove F Datalog item Trend_KG_Wh and Trend_EG_Wh and Trend_EG_Wh and Trend_EG_Wh TrendWattHours	KG EG	ip) Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value: (0	
PrviWhTot OG2 Delta, Max counter value: 0 TrendWattHours OG3 Delta, Max counter value: 0 H	Add Remove (F Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh R Trend_KG_Wh R Trend_EG_Wh R Trend_EG_Wh R TrendWattHours R TrendWattHours R nviWhTot	KG CG1	Ip Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value: (0	
TrendWattHours Constraints TrendWattHours Constraints	Add Remove (F Datalog item M Trend_KG_Wh animetric nviWhTot M Trend_EG_Wh animetric nviWhTot m TrendWattHours animetric nviWhTot m TrendWattHours m TrendWattHours	KG Construction KG COG1	p Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (0	
	Add Remove (F Datalog item (M Trend_KG_Wh (M Trend_KG_Wh (M Trend_EG_Wh (M Trend_EG_Wh (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours)	KG Cofi Cofi Cofi Cofi	Ip Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value		
4 H	Please add trend log item: Add Remove (F) Datalog item (M) Trend_KG_Wh (M) Trend_KG_Wh (M) Trend_EG_Wh (M) TrendWattHours (M) TrendWattHours (M) TrendWattHours (M) TrendWattHours (M) TrendWattHours (M) TrendWattHours	keplace Move U Report legend KG EG OG1 OG2	Ip Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max co		
	Add Remove (F Datalog item (M Trend_KG_Wh (M Trend_KG_Wh (M Trend_EG_Wh (M Trend_EG_Wh (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours) (M TrendWattHours)	keplace Move U Report legend KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3	p Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max counter value		
	Please add trend log item: Add Remove (F Datalog item (M Trend_KG_Wh (N Trend_EG_Wh (N Trend_EG_Wh (N TrendWattHours (N TrendWattHours) (N TrendWattHours (N TrendWattHours) (N Tren	keplace Move U Report legend KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3	p Move D Color	Aggregation Mode Delta, Max counter value: (Delta, Max co		

Figure 170: Energy Signature Report, Group 1 Configuration

Properties of Report 'Energy Signature'	×
Properties Datalogs Parameters	
Group 1 Group 2	
Time Period	
From	
То	
 Identical to Group 'Group 1' 	
Step Interval	
● Set to 1 Day ▼	
◎ Identical to Group 'Group 1' ▼	
© None	
Please add trend log items Add Remove Replace Move Up Move Down	
Datalog item Report legend Color Aggregation N	Node Scale factor Path
M Trend_Temperature	/Net
Temperature Temperature Average	1/Net
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
	Ok Cancel

Figure 171: Energy Signature Report, Group 2 Configuration

The following parameters can be configured for the energy signature template:

Parameter	Description
Chart title	Text used for the chart title
Group 1 name	Label displayed on y axis of chart and for table header
Group 2 name	Label displayed on x axis of chart and for table header
Group 1 decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values of group 1 (energy consumption)
Group 2 decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values of group 2 (outside temperature)
Base Temperature	The base temperature of a building is the temperature below which that building needs heating
Indoor Temperature	Average indoor temperature
Show total chart	This checkbox defines if the compare gauge is displayed
Show separate charts	This checkbox defines if the line chart is displayed for the total of all trend logs
Show step table	This checkbox defines if the summary table is displayed
Show statistics	This checkbox defines if the step table is displayed for the total of all trend logs
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)	The report can be customized with a custom bitmap
Select logo position	This parameter defines the position of the image file in the report

Table 31: Parameters of Energy Signature Report Template

Generic

The generic report template contains one data group. It allows specifying what charts and tables are used to display data. The following parameters can be configured for the generic report template:

Parameter	Description
Chart title	Text used for the chart title
Y-Axis label	Text used for the y-axis in the chart
Decimal digits	Number of decimal digits used to display values in the step table and statistics table
Show line chart	This checkbox defines if the line chart is displayed or not
Show stacked column	This checkbox defines if the stacked column chart is displayed or not
Show pie chart	This checkbox defines if the pie chart is displayed or not
Show vertical bar	This checkbox defines if the vertical bar chart is displayed or not
Show horizontal bar	This checkbox defines if the horizontal bar chart is displayed or not
Show scatter chart	This checkbox defines if the scatter chart is displayed or not
Show step table	This checkbox defines if the step table is displayed or not.
Show statistics	This checkbox defines if the statistics table is displayed or not.
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)	The report can be customized with a custom bitmap
Select logo position	This parameter defines the position of the image file in the report

Table 32: Parameters of Generic Report Template

6.18E-Mail Notification

The LWEB-900 Server can send e-mail notification in case of an alarm (see Section 6.14.3) or if a report is generated (see Section 6.17). The prerequisite to sending e-mails is the configuration of the outgoing e-mail server. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and open the **Outgoing mails** tab.

Properties of Database	'german'		×
Outgoing mails I	ncoming mails Identification	key Database Log Limitations	
E-mail address:	lweb900@office.loytec.com		
SMTP server:	lweb900.office.loytec.com		
Port number:	25 Default		
	Vse secure connection (SS	L)	
Username:	lweb900]	
Password:	•••••]	
		ſ	Test SMTP server
E-Mail addresses:	Name	E-Mail address	
	🐹 admin	admin@lweb900.com	lest
	X johndoe	John.doe@lweb900.com	Test
	· · ·		
			Ok Cancel

Figure 172: Configure Outgoing Mails

- **E-mail address:** Enter the e-mail address of the LWEB-900 server's e-mail account.
- **SMPT server:** SMTP server of your Internet provider.
- **Port number:** Typically, the SMTP server port can be left at 25.
- User secure connection (SSL): Enable secure socket layer.
- Username and Password: If the provider's SMTP server requires authentication, specify the user name and password.
- **E-Mail addresses:** The list automatically contains all users for which an e-mail address has been specified (see Section 6.27). If you want to add e-mail addresses which do not belong to LWEB-900 users, you can add them explicitly to the list by pressing the plus icon.

6.19 Event View

The event view helps you to keep track of what is going on in LWEB-900. It can be opened by selecting **Show Events** from the context menu of a folder. An example is shown in Figure 173.

Breadcrumb navigation bar to set event path

	j					
12	Event View (admin) 🗙					
	10/22/2012	2:55 PM	🕈 📸 🔤 Config	uration Events 🗸		
🐂 LC	Campus ▶ Home ▶ admin	•				~
	Timestamp	Category	Туре	Object	Object Type	Description
1416 1417 1944 1986 2012 2013 2043 2044 2045 2136 2137	10/3/2012 1:25:02 PM 10/3/2012 1:26:43 PM 10/11/2012 8:50:40 PM 10/11/2012 8:50:40 PM 10/15/2012 8:10:17 PM 10/15/2012 1:10:17 PM 10/15/2012 2:00:15 PM 10/16/2012 12:26:15 PM 10/16/2012 12:41:41 PM 10/19/2012 11:41:43 AM	Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration	Object Created Object Created Object Created Object Created Object Created Object Modified Object Modified Object Modified Object Created Object Created	admin Device Fault Watch AHU Alarms Device Faults Device Faults Device Fault Device Fault Device Fault Trend nvoHCroomTemp Chart View Trend nvoHCroomTemp	E-mail Alarm Receiver Alarm Notifier Watch view Alarm view Alarm view Alarm Notifier File Alarm Receiver Alarm Notifier Alarm Notifier Alarm Notifier Alarm Notifier Trend Log Trend chart view	Add new alarm receiver Add new alarm notifier Add new vatch view Add new vatch view Add new alarm view Modify alarm notifier properties Add new viel alarm receiver Modify alarm notifier properties Modify alarm notifier properties Add new verver trend log Add new trend chart view
<		1				>

Figure 173: Event View

Event path

Each event is associated with an LWEB-900 object. LWEB-900 objects are organized hierarchically and can be explored using the navigation view and the object list view. The event view displays only events related to objects which are inside the path set in the breadcrumb navigation bar. To see all events, select the top folder. Select a specific folder to see only events which are associated with objects inside this folder.

Event filter

The event filter lets you drill down to the specific events you want to see. The event view offers a number of predefined filters described in Table 33 or you can use the powerful custom filter.

Column	Description
All Events	Display all events.
Alarm Events	Display alarm events only.
Configuration Events	Display configuration events only. Configuration events include the creation and deletion of objects and the modification of their properties.
Set Value Events	Display events which change the value of an object. This includes modification of a data point value, modification of schedulers (scheduler events, calendar patterns, date entries), and modification of trend logs (edit trend log records, clear trend log) done by LWEB-900 users.
Device Management Events	Display events related to device management. This includes the upload and download of files from/to the device.
User Management Events	Display user management events. This includes login and logout events, configuration of users and groups, and setting access rights.
System Events	System events are generated by the LWEB-900 Server if an LWEB-900 project is started or stopped, a project backup or restore operation is executed, or if an error occurs.

Table 33: Predefined Event Filters

Figure 174 shows an example of a custom filter definition. As you can see, the custom filter allows to combine multiple conditions with **AND** and **OR** operators.



Figure 174: Custom Filter

Column Configuration

The columns of the event view can be customized. To add columns or to change the column order, click on the **Configure columns** toolbar button.

The column configuration is stored for each event view separately. To change the column configuration for the current event view only, deactivate the **Apply to all 'Event view' objects** checkbox and click the **Apply** button. To save the configuration for all event views, activate the checkbox and press the **Apply** button.

Column	Description
Timestamp	Date and time when the event occurred.
Category	Event main category:
	• Alarm: Alarm events.
	• Set Value: Object value changed.
	• Configuration : Object created, deleted, or properties modified.
	• User Management: User management related events.
	• System : System events like project start/stop, project backup/restore, and error events.
	• Device Management : Upload and download of files from/to the device.
Туре	Type of event inside the main category.
Description	Description of the event.
Object	Name of the object associated with the event.
Object Type	Type of the object associated with the event.
Object Identification Key	Identification key of the object associated with the event. Section 6.8 describes how to assign identification keys to data points.
Path	Path of the object.
User	If the event was triggered by a user, this field contains the user name.
Access Level	User access level required to trigger the event.
Comment	For some events (e.g. disable alarms, edit trend log records), the user can enter a comment.
Item (Index)	Some objects contain sub items (e.g. a graphical view object has data point items in its data point interface, a trend log has attached data points). If such a sub item is affected by the event, the Item (Index) field contains its name.
Item Identification Key	Identification key of the sub item associated with the event. Section 6.8 describes how to assign identification keys to data points.
Item Path	Path of the sub item.
Value	New value of the object after the event.
Old Value	Old value of the object before the event.
State	In case of an alarm event, this field contains the alarm state:
	Active, not acknowledged
	Active, acknowledged
	Inactive, not acknowledged
	Inactive acknowledged
Priority	In case of an alarm event, this field contains the priority.
Alarm Time	Date and time when the alarm occurred.
Clear Time	Date and time when the alarm condition was cleared. If the alarm is still active, this field is empty.
Ack. Time	Data and time when the alarm was acknowledged. If the alarm has not yet been acknowledged, this field is empty.
XAID	On a LOYTEC device, each alarm is uniquely identified by the XAID. The XAID is used in the acknowledgement to identify the alarm.

Table 34: Event View Columns

Save event view

If you regularly need to filter for certain events, it might be useful to save your event view: click the **Save event view** button, enter the view name and its optional description. A new event view with the current path and filter settings is created in your home directory. The next time you want access the event view, just double click it, and you will see the most current events matching your path and filter.

Navigation View	ļ,
🖃 🧻 LCampus	
🖲 🚞 VIE	
Schedules Event view	
🖃 🐂 Home	
🖃 隯 admin	
💮 Watch	
12 Device Backup Events	
🗉 🙀 operator	
🗉 🙀 System	
🗉 📥 Network	

Figure 175: Event View Icon

Print event view

Use the print button in the toolbar to print the event view. You can print all event records or only events logged during a configurable time interval. The print dialog allows adjusting the page margins and the font size.

Event log size limitation

Even on a server with a large hard drive, the disk space is limited. Therefore, you need to configure for how long the LWEB-900 Server keeps old events.

- 1. Select **Properties** from the context menu of the project node in the navigation view and switch to the **Database Log Limitations** tab.
- 2. The event log size is limited by the following parameters:
 - Size limit: The event log is organized as a ring buffer. As soon as the maximum number of log items has been reached, new log entries will overwrite the oldest entries.
 - **Duration limit**: This parameter defines the maximum time span for which old data is kept before deleting it from the database.

6.20 Global Connections

Global connections are an easy way to connect data points from different LOYTEC devices. The data is transferred over an IP-based network. Global connections are especially useful to distribute certain global data (e.g. weather station data, wind alarms, global on/off) in a system.

To configure such communication, all devices need to be member of a CEA-852 channel. The configuration of the CEA-852 channel is done by adding devices to a configuration server using the web UI. Refer to device specific manuals for more details.

LOYTEC	CEA-852 Cha	annel List	
LINX-101 Logged in as admin Device Info Config System Passwords Backup/Restore Port Config CEA-709 Router CEA-709 Router CEA-52 Server CEA-552 Server CEA-55	Add Device Reload Recontact No Name IP Ac 20 LINX151-EG 10.10 21 L-Proxy OG3 192.1 22 local 192.1 X unregistered ? not contacted ~ reg << 0.19 20-22	Action on Selected idress Stat Flags 11.18.14.1528 - Edit Sta 158.17.2.1628 - A Edit Sta 158.34.151.1529 - A Edit Sta gistered ! not responding O no ext. NAT Ø disa	Execute IS It

Figure 176: CEA-852 Channel List Setup

Create a global connection

1. Use your right mouse button to click on the Global connections folder in the navigation view and select New \rightarrow New Global Connection from the context menu.

Note You can organize global connections in sub folders. To create a sub folder, right click on the **Global connections** folder and select New \rightarrow New Folder from the context menu.

Nav	igat	tion View	ą.
-		LCampus	
	ŧ	📔 VIE	
	±		
	±	🙀 Home	
	±	System Clobal connections folder	
	-	Network	
		🗉 👯 Devices	
		🗉 🤳 Communication Parameters	
		🖃 👰 Global connections 🗕	
		👰 Weather	
		👰 Room Status	
		User defined sub-folder	

Figure 177: Global Connections Folder

2. Define a name and description for the global connection. The name is required to be unique.

perties of Gl	obal Connec	tion 'WindSp	eed'		
Properties	Datapoints			 	
Common p	roperties —				
Name:	WindSpe	ed			
Descriptio	on:				
Communica	ation propertie	es			
Max. se	end time (s):	0			
Min. se	nd time (s):	0			
				Ok Ca	ncel

Figure 178: Global Connection Properties

- 3. Define timing parameters for the global connection:
 - **Max Send Time**: This timing parameter of the global connection specifies a time in seconds, in which a value update is transmitted into the connection, even if the value has not changed. This is typically used for heartbeat functions.
 - **Min Send Time**: This timing parameter of the global connection specifies a time in seconds, for which transmissions will be delayed after sending out a value into the connection. This setting can be used to limit the transmission rate to the connection.

4. Switch to the **Datapoints tab**

roperties Datapoints		
Add Remove		
Datapoint	Direction	Туре
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/	Send	Analog
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 Por	Receive	Analog
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LVIS/LVIS-301/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Loc	Receive	Analog
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LVIS/LVIS-302/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Loc	Receive	Analog
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LVIS/LVIS-303/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Loc	Receive	Analog
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LVIS/LVIS-305/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Loc	Receive	Analog
/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LVIS/LVIS-306/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Loc	Receive	Analog
	_	

Figure 179: Global Connection Datapoints

- 5. Add data points to the global connection. Click on Add... to open a data point selector window.
- 6. Select the data points and click **OK**. For each of the attached data points, a line appears in the list below the add button.
- 7. Data points can be removed from the global connection by clicking **Remove**.

- 8. As a default, output data points will be added with the direction **Send**, input data points with the direction **Receive**. Change the direction by modifying **Send** or **Receive**.
- 9. When done with the global connection setup, click **OK** to leave the dialog. The global connection is displayed in the navigation view. All datapoints which are member of the connection are displayed in the object list view.

Nucleation View	× 0	X Local Winds			=
IVavigation View ICampus	-				Ť
VIE					
🖻 🚞 WIL		J ² LCampus + Netwo	ork 🔸 Global co	nnections + Weather + WindSpeed	•
Schedules					
🛛 🙀 Home		Name	Direction 🗵	Referenced *2	- Â
🖻 📷 Library		3 [™] nvoWindSpeed	Send	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/UNX/UNX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/General/Weather/nvoWindSpeed	
🖻 🙀 System		∎ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LDALI/LDALI-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 DALI Channel 1/Datapoints/Globals/nviWindSpeed	Ξ
A 📥 Network	=	∎ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LDALI/LDALI-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 DALI Channel 2/Datapoints/Globals/nviWindSpeed	
Scontest Communication Parameters		∎ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LDAU/LDAU-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 DAU Channel 3/Datapoints/Globals/nviWindSpeed	
Global connections		∎ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LDALI/LDALI-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 DALI Channel 4/Datapoints/Globals/nviWindSpeed	
✓ I Weather		∎ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-DG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/General/Weather/nviWindSpeed	
J ² OdTemp		∎ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-EG/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/General/Weather/nviWindSpeed	
⊳ J ² OdHumid		∢ ∯ nviWindSpeed	Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG1/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/General/Weather/nviWindSpeed	
► J ^T SunLux			Receive	/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG2/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/General/Weather/nviWindSpeed	
⊳ J [≇] SunAzi		∢ nviWindSpeed	Receive	"/Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX/LINX151-OG3/Datapoints/CEA709 Port/Datapoints/General/Weather/nviWindSpeed	
⊳ J [≇] Rain			Pasaina	Mintures/Devices ARE/BC25/11RC/11RC 101/Detensine (CEA700 Dev)/Local NI// (Envicement/will/MindCeand	
D Cther	*	4		in the second se	/

Figure 180: Global Connections in Object List View

Download global connections

After the connections have been created in LWEB-900, the LOYTEC devices need to be configured accordingly. This is done by downloading the connection information to the devices.

- 1. Use your right mouse button to click on the **Global connections** folder in the navigation view and select **Download Global Connections** from the context menu.
- 2. Select the devices to which the global connection information should be downloaded. Per default only devices for which the global connnection configruation changed since the last download are selected. You can change the selection by activating/deactivating the checkboxes beside the devices (see Figure 181).

Device	Status	To Download	
LINX151-OG3	Locally modified	V	
LINX151-OG2			
LINX151-OG1			
LINX151-EG			
LDALI-OG3			
LDALI-OG2			

Figure 181: Download Global Connections

3. Click on the **Download** button

Upload global connections

If global connections have been configured using a different tool (e.g. device configuration software), those existing global connections can be uploaded into LWEB-900:

- 1. Use your right mouse button to click on the **Global connections** folder in the navigation view and select **Upload Global Connections** from the context menu.
- 2. The existing global connections of all devices are checked and the current status is displayed. You can select from which devices you want to upload the global connections and import them into LWEB-900.

6.21 File Objects

LWEB-900 allows you to store files on the server and to link them to other objects or to alarms. File objects can be added below the folder **Library/Files**. Files can be organized in user defined folders.



Figure 182: File Objects

File objects support the following types of links:

- Direct link: The file object can be linked directly to any other object in the navigation view. The file object appears as related object in the context menu of the linked object.
- Object filter: The file object can be linked to multiple other objects in the navigation view by specifying an object filter condition. The file object appears as related object in the context menu of any object which passes the filter condition.
- Alarm filter: The file object can be linked to alarms by specifying an alarm filter condition. The file object appears as related object in the context menu of any alarm in the alarm view which passes the filter condition.

Create new file object

- 1. Right click on a folder in the navigation view and select New → New File from the context menu. A file object can be created in Library/Files folder or any user defined subfolder.
- 2. Enter a name, description, and select a file by clicking on the browse button.
- 3. After clicking the **OK** button, the new file object is created and displayed in the navigation view.

Link file object using a direct link

- 1. Right click on the file object and select **Properties** from the context menu.
- 2. Click on the **New Link...** icon.
- 3. Give the link a name, select the **Link Type** "Direct Link to Object" and press on the Browse button to select the object to which you want to link.
- 4. You can create multiple links for a file object.

New Link		x
Name:	Direct Link to Object	
Link Type:	Direct Link to Object 🔻	
Objects:	/Network/Devices/LVIS AD	Q
		Ok Cancel!

Figure 183: Create Direct Link

Note An alternative way to create a direct link is to drag the file object and drop it on the object to which you want to link it.

Link file object using an object filter

- 1. Right click on the file object and select Properties from the context menu.
- 2. Click on the New Link... icon.
- 3. Give the link a Name, select the **Link Type** "Link Filter to Object" and define a filter condition. You can combine multiple parameters using **AND**, **OR**, and **NOT** operators.

New Link	
Name:	L-INX Devices
Link Type:	Link Filter to Objects 🔻
Filter:	😑 🖌 💱 AND, all must match 🛛 🕂
	- Type is Device
	Name contains LINX
	Ok Cancel

Figure 184: Create Link Using Object Filter

Link file object using an alarm filter

- 1. Right click on the file object and select **Properties** from the context menu.
- 2. Click on the New Link... icon.
- 3. Give the link a Name, select the **Link Type** "Link Filter to Alarm" and define a filter condition. You can combine multiple parameters using **AND**, **OR**, and **NOT** operators.

New Link	
Name:	Air Flow Alarm
Link Type:	Link Filter to Alarms 🔻
Filter:	😑 🖌 💱 AND, all must match 🚦
	Type is Off-normal
	- Tescription contains Air Flow
	Ok Cancel

Figure 185: Create Link Using Alarm Filter

Edit file object

- 1. Right click on the file object and select **Download for editing** from the context menu.
- 2. Edit the local version of the file
- 3. Right click on the file object and select **Upload new version** from the context menu.

6.22 Device Management View

The device management view provides functionality to upgrade the firmware of multiple LOYTEC devices in parallel. It checks periodically if a new firmware has been published on the LOYTEC web site and informs the user if an update is available.

Using the device management view, the configuration and parameterization of LOYTEC devices can be managed. In a typical installation multiple devices have the same data point configuration but are parameterized differently. LWEB-900 can assign configuration and parameter files to devices and download them in parallel. Furthermore, LWEB-900 can manage program (logi.CAD) files.

The backup feature allows defining regular backup schedules for LOYTEC devices. It is also possible to backup selected devices on request.

To open the device management view, right click on the **Network/Devices** folder in the navigation view and select **Open in Device Management View** (see Figure 186).

Tab selection				Current	hierarchy lev	vel			
0.	erview Firmware fil	e Configurat	tion file	Program file	Backup / Rest	tore			
ſ	Download all files		Lipic	ad all files					
	Download air nics		opic						
			Ne	twork/Devi	ces/VIE/BG3	35/LINX			
	Device	IP address	Туре	FW	LIOB FW	Configuration	Parameter file	Program file	L-Web project
	LIN×151-DG	10.101.18.10	LINX-151	ANEW A	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LIN×151-0G3	10.101.18.11	LINX-151	NEW	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
۲.	LINX151-0G2	10.101.18.12	LINX-151	1	1		1	1	1
	LINX151-0G1	10.101.18.13	LINX-151	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX151-EG	10.101.18.14	LINX-151	\checkmark	?	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
	LINX120-Production	10.101.18.161	LINX-120	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX120-Ventilation	10.101.18.216	LINX-120	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX120-Cistern	10.101.18.218	LINX-120	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
Device list						Properties 	view		
<				Ш					>
Firm	ware file		V Se	elect new firmwa	are file	I			A
Ту	pe		LIN	IX-120, LINX-12	1, LINX-150, LIN	IX-151, LINX-220, L			
La	test version in datab	ase	4.6	4.6.4 - 2012-10-09 09:32:25					
Ve	rsion in database fo	r this device	4.6	.4 - 2012-10-09	9 09:32:25				
Ve	Version on device		4.6	.4 - 2012-10-09	9 09:32:25				
LIOB Firmware(s)		🗸 Se	elect new LIOB f	irmware files]	Check for r	new LIOB device	es	
Bu	is 1, Device 1		🗸 Sta	itus: online					
ר	уре		LIC	B-102					
•	ame		LIC	B, BG35 OG2 LI	IOB1				
ι	atest version in data.	abase	2.2	2.1 - 2012-07-31	12:48:04				
1	ersion in database f	or this dev	2.2	2.1 - 2012-07-31	12:48:04				*

Figure 186: Device Management View

Current hierarchy level:

The device management view is linked to the navigation view. The selected folder in the navigation view determines which devices are displayed. If you select the **Network/Devices** folder, you see all devices in the project. If you select a sub-folder all devices in or below this folder are displayed.

Device list:

The device list displays all devices which are in or below the currently selected folder in the navigation view. Each line in the device list describes one device. If a line is displayed in red, the LWEB-900 Server cannot communicate with the device.

The first three columns in the device list always show the device name, IP address, and device type. The remaining columns are depending on the selected tab. By clicking on the column header, the list can be sorted. It is possible to filter the list to display only a certain device type by right-clicking on the **Type** column header as shown in Figure 187.

Device	IP address	Тура	Du/	LIDE DI/	Configuration	Parameter
 LINX151-DG LINX151-0G3 LINX151-0G2 LINX151-0G1 LINX151-EG LINX120-Production LINX120-Ventilation LINX120-Cistem	10.101.18.10 10.101.18.11 10.101.18.12 10.101.18.13 10.101.18.14 10.101.18.161 10.101.18.216 10.101.18.218		All devices LINX-100/101/2 LINX-120/121/2 L-ROC LIP-ME201 LSwitch/LIP LGATE-900/950 LDALI-3E101/31 LVIS-9E100 LVIS-9E12/ME200 LVIS-ME212/ME2	200/201/110/111 220/221/150/151 2/951 E102/3E104/ME2 115 2215	/210/211 01/ME202/ME204	
			LIOB-450/451/4	452/453/480/481	/482/483	

Figure 187: Filter Device List

One or multiple devices can be selected in the list view. The buttons above the device list (e.g. **Download all files**, **Upload all files**) execute actions on all selected devices. Additional actions are available in the context menu of the selected devices.

Property view

The property view displays the properties of the device(s) selected in the device list. Which properties are displayed depends on the selected tab.

Tab selection

Each tab provides different information about the devices. The following tabs are available:

- **Overview**: On the overview tab you can see the complete status of the devices at one glance. It combines the most important information of the **Firmware file**, **Configuration file**, and **Program file** tabs.
- **Firmware file**: This tab allows upgrading the firmware of LOYTEC devices including L-IOB devices attached to programmable controllers. A detailed description is given in Section 6.22.2.
- **Configuration file**: This tab allows managing configuration and parameter files. Refer to Section 6.22.3 for a detailed description.
- **Program file**: This tab is used to manage logi.CAD files for programmable controllers. See Section 6.22.4 for more information.
- **Backup/Restore**: This tab is used to backup and restore LOYTEC devices. It is also possible to define periodic backup schedules. The backup and restore features are described in Section 6.22.6

6.22.1 Device Overview

Figure 188 shows the overview tab which displays the status of LOYTEC devices at one glance. On this tab you can see if the device firmware, L-IOB firmware, configuration file, parameter file, program file, and LWEB-800/802 projects are up-to-date. The following sections describe each of those configuration elements in detail.

A										
Ove	rview Firmware fil	e Configura	tion file	Program	m file	Backup / Res	tore			
	Download all files		ι	Jpload all f	iles					
_										
	Network/Devices/VIE/BG35/LINX									
	Device	IP address	Туре	FW		LIOB FW	Configuration	Parameter file	Program file	L-Web project
	LINX151-DG	10.101.18.10	LINX-	151	NEW	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX151-0G3	10.101.18.11	LINX-	151	NEW	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
•	LINX151-0G2	10.101.18.12	LINX-	151 ,					V	1
	LINX151-0G1	10.101.18.13	LINX-	151 、	/	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX151-EG	10.101.18.14	LINX-	151	/	?	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
	LINX120-Production	10.101.18.161	LINX-	120	/	4	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX120-Ventilation	10.101.18.216	LINX	120	/	4	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	LINX120-Cistern 10.101.18.218 L		LINX-	120	/		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
<										>
Firm	ware file		\checkmark	Select ne	ew firmwa	re file				^
Тур	e			LINX-120,	LINX-12	1, LINX-150, LIM	NX-151, LINX-220, L.			
Lat	est version in datab	ase		4.6.4 - 20	12-10-09	09:32:25				
Ver	sion in database fo	r this device		4.6.4 - 2012-10-09 09:32:25						
Ver	sion on device			4.6.4 - 20	12-10-09	09:32:25	_			
LIOB	LIOB Firmware(s)		\checkmark	Select ne	w LIOB f	irmware files		Check for r	new LIOB device	es
Bus	1, Device 1		\checkmark	Status: or	nline					
T	Туре			LIOB-102						
Name				LIOB, BG3	85 OG2 LI	OB1				
La	atest version in data	abase		2.2.1 - 20	12-07-31	12:48:04				
Ve	ersion in database f	or this dev		2.2.1 - 20	12-07-31	12:48:04				~

Figure 188: Overview Tab

The columns of the device list are described in Table 35. The property view contains detailed information about the selected device(s). This information is described in the following sections (see Table 36).

Column	Description
Device	Name of the device as configured in LWEB-900 navigation view.
IP address	IP address of the device.
Туре	Device type (e.g. LINX-120).
FW	Status of device firmware. Refer to Table 38 for a list of possible status symbols.
L-IOB FW	Status of L-IOB firmware. Refer to Table 38 for a list of possible status symbols.
Configuration	Status of configuration file. Refer to Table 42 for a list of possible status symbols.
Parameter file	Status of parameter file. Refer to Table 42 for a list of possible status symbols.
Program file	Status of program file. Refer to Table 45 for a list of possible status symbols.
L-Web project	Status of LWEB-800/802 projects. Refer to Table 47 for a list of possible status symbols.
Location	Location of the device in the tree view using the format Devices/ <folder>/</folder>

Table 35: Device List on Overview Tab

Property View Header	Description
Firmware file	Refer to Section 6.22.2
L-IOB firmware(s)	Refer to Section 6.22.2
Configuration file	Refer to Section 6.22.3
Parameter file	Refer to Section 6.22.3
Program file	Refer to Section 6.22.4
LWEB-800/802 projects	Refer to Section 6.22.5

Table 36: Property View on Overview Tab

6.22.2 Firmware Update

A special tab is available to manage the firmware as shown in Figure 189. Some devices (LINX-12x, LINX-22x, LINX-15x, and LINX-11x) can be extended by attaching one or multiple I/O modules (L-IOB devices). The device management view allows upgrading the firmware of the base device and of the attached L-IOB devices.

	LINX ×								
0	verview Firmware file	Configura	ation file	Program file	Backup / Restore	•			
	Download device firmware	•			Download LIOB	firmware files			
				Network/De	evices/VIE/BG35,	/LINX			
	Device	IP addre	:55	Туре	Version in LWEB-900	Build date in LWEB-900	FW status	LIOB A FW Status	
	LINX151-0G1	10.101.1	8.13	LINX-151	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:2	5 🗸	\checkmark	
	LINX151-EG	10.101.1	8.14	LINX-151	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:2	5 🗸	?	
•	LINX120-Production	10.101.1	8.161	LINX-120	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:2	5 🗸	4	
	LINX120-Ventilation	10.101.1	8.216	LINX-120	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:2	5 🗸		
	LINX120-Cistern	10.101.1	8.218	LINX-120	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:2	5 🗸	4	
Firm	nware file		~	Select new firr	nware file			>	
T	vpe		· ·	LINX-120, LINX	-121, LINX-150, LINX-:	151, LINX-220, LINX			
La	atest version in database			4.6.4 - 2012-10-09 09:32:25					
V	ersion in database for this	device		4.6.4 - 2012-10-09 09:32:25					
V	ersion on device			4.6.4 - 2012-10-09 09:32:25					
LIO	B Firmware(s)		4	Select new LIC	OB firmware files		Check for new LIOB devices		
В	Bus 1, Device 1 🦊		Status: online						
Туре		LIOB-100							
Name			, LIOB-PROD1	, LIOB-PROD1					
Latest version in database			2.2.1 - 2012-07-31 12:48:04						
,	version in database for th	is dev		2.2.1 - 2012-03	7-31 12:48:04				
,	ersion on device			2.1.0 - 2011-10	0-31 09:20:33				

Figure 189: Firmware File Tab

The columns of the device list are described in Table 37. The status of the firmware (up-todate, new on web, etc.) is visualized in the column **FW status**. If L-IOB devices are attached to the base device, the column **L-IOB FW status** displays the summary status of the connected L-IOB devices. The status of device firmware and L-IOB firmware is visualized using the symbols described in Table 38.

Column	Description
Device	Name of the device as configured in LWEB-900 navigation view.
IP address	IP address of the device.
Туре	Device type (e.g. LINX-120).
Version in LWEB-900	Firmware version assigned to the device.
Build date in LWEB-900	Build date of the firmware assigned to the device.
FW status	Status of device firmware. Refer to Table 38 for a list of possible status symbols.
L-IOB FW Status	Status of L-IOB firmware. Refer to Table 38 for a list of possible status symbols.
Location	Location of the device in the tree view using the format Devices/ <folder>/</folder>

Table 37: Device List on Firmware Tab

Symbol	Name	Description
~	Up-to-date	The firmware of the device is up to date.
New	New on web	There is a new firmware version available on the LOYTEC web site.
	Download	The firmware version assigned to the device is newer than the firmware which is currently installed on the device. The firmware needs to be downloaded to the device.
NEW	New on device	The firmware in the device is newer than the firmware in the database. This happens if the firmware of the device is updated with a different tool or if a new device is added to the database and no firmware is assigned yet.
ANEW	New in database	There is a new firmware version available in the database which is not yet assigned to the device. You should consider assigning the new firmware version to the device.
×	File missing	This is an error state. The device is assigned a firmware file which no longer exists on the server.
Status symb	ols for L-IOB firmwar	e only
?	Undefined	This status symbol is only used for the L-IOB firmware in the device list. It is displayed if there are multiple L-IOB devices connected to the L-INX device and the L-IOB firmware status is not the same for all attached devices.
N/A	Not available	This status symbol is displayed if the device does not support L-IOB devices.
-	No L-IOB devices	This status symbol is displayed if no L-IOB devices are attached to the L-INX device.

Table 38: Firmware Status

The property view contains detailed information about the selected device(s). Table 39 describes the information displayed in the **Firmware file** section of the property view. A new firmware can be assigned to the selected device(s) by clicking on the button **Select new firmware file**.

Line	Description
Туре	List of device types which are supported by the firmware file.
Latest version in database	Version and timestamp of the newest firmware file in the database which fits the selected device.
Version in database for this device	Version and timestamp of the firmware file which is assigned to the device.
Version on device	Version and timestamp of the firmware installed on the device.

Table 39: Device Firmware Properties

If the device supports L-IOB devices, the property view contains a **L-IOB firmware** section. This section displays a list of all connected L-IOB devices. For each L-IOB device, the information described in Table 40 is displayed.

A new L-IOB firmware can be assigned by clicking on the button **Select new L-IOB firmware files**. The same L-IOB firmware file will be assigned to all connected L-IOB devices which are compatible with this firmware. Before downloading a new L-IOB firmware, it is recommended to click on the button **Check for new L-IOB devices**. This ensures that all L-IOB devices (even devices which are not yet configured) are detected.

Line	Description
Bus x, Device y	This line displays the firmware status symbol for the individual L-IOB device (refer to Table 38) and live status of the device (e.g. online, offline, not detected, etc.). The last contact timestamp informs the user when this information has been updated by LWEB-900.
Name	Name of the L-IOB bus and of the L-IOB device in the format <l-iob bus="" name="">, <l-iob device="" name="">.</l-iob></l-iob>
Latest version in database	Version and timestamp of the newest L-IOB firmware file in the database.
Version in database for this device	Version and timestamp of the L-IOB firmware file which is assigned to the device.
Version on device	Version and timestamp of the firmware installed on the L-IOB device.

Table 40: L-IOB Firmware Properties

6.22.2.1 Upgrade Device Firmware

Firmware updates can be done either in the **Overview tab** or in the **Firmware file** tab.

Upgrading the device firmware is done in two steps: First a new firmware has to be assigned to the devices. Different device types require different firmware files. This means that you need to assign a different firmware file to e.g. an LVIS-3E100 device or a LINX-100 device. In a second step the firmware is downloaded to the devices. This can be done in parallel for all devices independent of the device type.

Assign new device firmware

- 1. In the device list, select one or more devices which you want to upgrade. All selected devices have to belong to the same product family. To select all devices of a product family, right click on a device and choose **Select devices with compatible firmware** from the context menu.
- 2. Click on the Select new firmware file button in the property view.

Note:	An alternative method is to choose Select firmware file from the context menu in the list
	view.

- 3. The **Select Firmware** dialog opens as shown in Figure 190. The dialog displays a list of compatible firmware files available in the LWEB-900 database. If the desired firmware version is already available in the list, select it and press **OK**. You can either import a new firmware file from the hard disk or check if a new firmware is available on the LOYTEC web site:
 - **Hard disk**: If you have the firmware file available on your hard disk, click on the **Import new file...** button, which opens a file selection dialog.
 - LOYTEC web-site: You can download the newest released firmware directly from the LOYTEC web-site by clicking on the Check for new version on LOYTEC web-site... button. If a new firmware version is available, LWEB-900 downloads it from the web-site and displays the Readme file.
- 4. Repeat the previous steps for other devices which require a different firmware file.

🕅 Se	lect Firmware							
Please select a file in the list or click on Import new file								
File	name	Version	Build date	Original path	Use			
linx_	12x_15x_22x_lgate_950_4_6_3.dl	4.6.3	2012-09-21 14:54:48	www.loytec.com	1			
linx_	12x_15x_22x_lgate_950_4_6_4.dl	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:25	www.loytec.com	7			
	mport new file Remove file	Rename fil	e Check for new v	ersion on LOYTEC web-si	te. OK	Cancel		

Figure 190: Select Firmware Dialog

Download device firmware file

1. In the device list, select all devices. Press the button **Download device firmware** on the top of the **Firmware file** tab.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Download device firmware** from the context menu in the list view.

- 2. The **Download firmware file** dialog opens as shown in Figure 191. This dialog displays a list of devices and the firmware files which will be downloaded. To start the download, press the **Start download** button.
- 3. During the download, the **Status** column is updated with current information. LWEB-900 first checks if the firmware in the devices is already up-to-date. If this is the case, the status "Up-to-date" is displayed and the firmware will not be downloaded.

	🖁 Download firmware fil	le			
Γ					
	Device	Туре	File type	File	Status
	LVIS-408 - 10.101.18.115	LVIS-3E100	Firmware	4.4.10 - 2012-09-28 12:32:58	
	LVIS-403 - 10.101.18.111	LVIS-3E100	Firmware	4.4.10 - 2012-09-28 12:32:58	
	LVIS-405 - 10.101.18.114	LVIS-3E100	Firmware	4.4.10 - 2012-09-28 12:32:58	
	LVIS-402 - 10.101.18.113	LVIS-3E100	Firmware	4.4.10 - 2012-09-28 12:32:58	
	LVIS-401 - 10.101.18.112	LVIS-3E100	Firmware	4.4.10 - 2012-09-28 12:32:58	
		Start do	Abor		
		Start do	Abor	C1056	

Figure 191: Download Firmware File Dialog

6.22.2.2 Upgrade L-IOB Firmware

Upgrading the L-IOB firmware is very similar to upgrading the device firmware described in the previous section.

Assign new L-IOB firmware

- 1. In the device list, select one or more L-INX devices with attached L-IOB devices.
- 2. Click on the button **Check for new L-IOB devices.** This ensures that all L-IOB devices (even devices which are not yet configured) are detected.
- 3. Click on the Select new L-IOB firmware files button in the property view.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Select L-IOB firmware files** from the context menu in the list view.

- 4. The **Select Firmware** dialog opens as shown in Figure 192. The dialog displays a list of available L-IOB firmware files. The list is split into separate sections for L-IOB devices which require different firmware files. If the desired L-IOB firmware version is already available in the list, select it and press **OK**. You can either import a new L-IOB firmware file from the hard disk or check if a new firmware is available on the LOYTEC web site:
 - **Hard disk**: If you have the L-IOB firmware file available on your hard disk, click on the **Import new file...** button, which opens a file selection dialog.
 - LOYTEC web-site: You can download the newest released firmware directly from the LOYTEC web-site by clicking on the Check for new version on LOYTEC web-site... button. If a new L-IOB firmware version is available, LWEB-900 downloads it from the web-site and displays the Readme file.

The selected firmware is assigned to all L-IOB devices which are attached to the selected L-INX device(s).

ile name	Version	Build date	Original path	Use
08-100/101/102/103/150/151/152/153/154				
O liob_10x_15x_2_2_1.dl	2.2.1	2012-07-31 12:48:04	www.loytec.com	8
iob_10x_15x_2_2_0.dl	2.2.0	2012-07-12 07:48:09	[localhost]T:\pri_products\LIOB\firmwa	0
DB-450/451/452/453/480/481/482/483				
liob_18x_4xx_2_2.dl	2.2.2	2012-09-13 09:37:50	[localhost]T:\pri_products\LIOB-ASC\fi	0
liob_18x_4xx_2_2_3.dl	2.2.3	2012-10-02 15:22:19	[localhost]T:\pri_products\LIOB;ASC\fi	0

Figure 192: Select Firmware for L-IOB Devices Dialog

Download L-IOB firmware file

1. In the device list, select all devices. Press the button **Download L-IOB firmware files** on the top of the **Firmware file** tab.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Download L-IOB firmware files** from the context menu in the list view.

- 2. The **Download L-IOB firmware files** dialog opens as shown in Figure 193. This dialog displays a list of L-INX devices and the L-IOB firmware files which will be downloaded. To start the download press the **Start download** button.
- 3. During the download, the **Status** column is updated with current information. LWEB-900 downloads the L-IOB firmware to the L-INX device and then tells the L-INX device to upgrade the attached L-IOB devices with this firmware.

evice	Туре	File type	File	Status
NX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	LINX-151	LIOB Firmware	LIOB firmware liob_10x_15x_2_2_1.dl	
NX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	LINX-151	LIOB Firmware	LIOB firmware liob_10x_15x_2_2_1.dl	
N×151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	LINX-151	LIOB Firmware	LIOB firmware liob_10x_15x_2_2_1.dl	
NX151-DG - 10.101.18.10	LINX-151	LIOB Firmware	LIOB firmware liob_10x_15x_2_2_1.dl	

Figure 193: Download L-IOB Firmware File Dialog

6.22.3 Device Configuration

A special tab is available to manage the configuration of LOYTEC devices as shown in Figure 194. The configuration of a LOYTEC device is defined by the following two files:

- **Configuration file**: The configuration file defines the data points on the device (e.g. user registers, CEA-709 network variables, BACnet server objects and client mappings, M-Bus registers, Modbus registers, etc.). The configuration file is created by the configuration software of the device.
- **Parameter file**: In the configuration file some data points are marked as parameters. The parameter file defines the values of these parameters. Not all LOYTEC devices have a parameter file.

	LINX ×	LINX X								
0v	erview Firmwa	ire file Configu	ration file	Program file Bac	ckup / Restore					
ſ	Download cor	nfiguration	Dow	nload parameter file	Upla	ad configurati	on	Upload parameter file		
				Network/D	evices/VIE/BG3	5/LINX				
	Device 🔺	IP address	Туре	Configuration	Config. date	Config. status	Parameter file	Parameter file date	Parameter 🔺	
	LINX120-Cistern	10.101.18.218	LINX-120	[LINX120-Cistern	2011-01-24 12:0	\checkmark	[LINX120-Cistern	2012-10-23 14:3	\checkmark	
	LINX120-Produ	10.101.18.161	LINX-120	[LINX120-Produc	2011-07-29 17:2		[LINX120-Produc	2012-10-23 14:1	 Image: A second s	
	LINX120-Ventil	10.101.18.216	LINX-120	[LINX120-Ventilat	2012-06-19 08:4	\checkmark	[LINX120-Ventilat	2012-10-23 14:2	\checkmark	
•	LIN×151-DG	10.101.18.10	LINX-151	[LINX151-DG_20	2012-06-11 16:4	\checkmark	[LIN×151-DG_20	2012-10-21 10:4	\checkmark	
	LINX151-EG	10.101.18.14	LINX-151	[LINX151-EG_20	2012-09-12 11:5	\checkmark	[LINX151-EG_20	2012-10-23 14:1		
	LIN×151-0G1	10.101.18.13	LINX-151	[LINX151-0G1_2	2012-06-08 14:0	\checkmark	[LINX151-0G1_2	2012-10-09 13:2	\checkmark	
	LINX151-0G2	10.101.18.12	LINX-151	[LINX151-0G2_2	2012-06-08 14:0	\checkmark	[LIN×151-0G2_2	2012-10-10 06:0	V	
<				Ш					2	
Con	figuration file		~ (Select new Configuration file						
Co	nfiguration name	•		LINX120-PRODUCTION						
Fil	e date in databa	se		2011-07-29 17:28:23						
Fil	e date on device	•		2011-07-29 17:28:23						
Para	ameter file		\checkmark	Select new parameter l	file					
Fil	e name			[LINX120-Production_20121023_163521]_params.xml						
Fib	e date in databa	se		2012-10-23 14:10:34						
Fib	e date on device	•		2012-10-23 14:10:34						
LWE	B-800 Projects		\checkmark	Select new LWEB-800 p	project files					
Pre	oject 1		\checkmark							
F	ile name			[LINX120-Production_20	0120611_095549]_Pr	oduction.lweb				
F	ile date in datab	ase		2011-07-29 15:28:42 -	17.84 kB					
F	ile date on devid	e		2011-07-29 15:28:42 -	17.84 kB					

Figure 194: Configuration File Tab

The columns of the device list are described in Table 41. The status of the configuration file (up-to-date, download, etc.) is visualized in the column **Config. status**. If the device supports a parameter file, the column **Parameter file status** displays the status of the parameter file. The status of configuration and parameter file is visualized using the symbols described in Table 42.

Column	Description
Device	Name of the device as configured in LWEB-900 navigation view.
IP address	IP address of the device.
Туре	Device type (e.g. LINX-120).
Configuration	File name of the configuration file assigned to the device.
Config. date	Modification date of the configuration file assigned to the device.
Config. Status	Status of configuration file. Refer to Table 42 for a list of possible status symbols.
Parameter file	File name of the parameter file assigned to the device.
Parameter file date	Modification date of the parameter file assigned to the device.
Parameter file status	Status of parameter file. Refer to Table 42 for a list of possible status symbols.
Location	Location of the device in the tree view using the format Devices/ <folder>/</folder>

Table 41: Device List on Configuration File Tab

Symbol	Name	Description		
~	Up-to-date	The configuration/parameter file on the device is up to date. This is the case if the configuration/parameter file on the device is identical to the file assigned to the device in the database.		
+	Download	A new configuration/parameter file has been assigned to the device but has not yet been downloaded. The configuration/parameter file needs to be downloaded to the device.		
MEW	New on device	The configuration/parameter file has changed on the device since the last download.		
		Configuration file: The "New on device" symbol is displayed if the configuration is updated with a different tool (e.g. the device configuration software) or if a new device is added to the database and no configuration is assigned yet.		
		Parameter file: The parameter file will change during normal operation of the device whenever the value of a parameter is modified using e.g. the Web UI of the device or by sending an update via the fieldbus interface.		
X	File missing	This is an error state. The device is assigned a configuration/parameter file which no longer exists on the server.		
N/A	Not available	This status symbol is displayed if the device does not support a configuration/parameter file.		
-	No file	This status symbol is displayed if the device is not configured/has no parameter file.		

Table 42: Configuration/Parameter File Status

The property view contains detailed information about the selected device(s). Table 43 describes the information displayed in the **Configuration file** and **Parameter file** sections of the property view. A new configuration can be assigned to the selected device(s) by clicking on the button **Select new configuration file**. A new parameter file is assigned by clicking on the button **Select new parameter file**.

Line	Description		
Configuration Name/File	Name of the configuration/parameter file		
name	Configuration file: Name given to the configuration in the configuration software. This name is different from the file name.		
	Parameter file: File name of the parameter file		
File date in database	Timestamp of the configuration/parameter file which is assigned to the device.		
File date on device	Timestamp of the configuration/parameter file installed on the device.		

Table 43: Configuration File and Parameter File Properties

6.22.3.1 Upload a configuration file

To upload the current configuration file from one or more devices perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list, select one or more devices for which you want to upload the configuration file.
- 2. Press the button Upload configuration on the top of the Configuration file tab.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Upload configuration** from the context menu in the list view.

- 3. The **Upload configuration file dialog** opens as shown in Figure 195. This dialog displays a list of devices and the configuration files which will be uploaded. To start the upload, press the **Start upload** button.
- 4. During the upload, the **Status** column is updated with current information. The uploaded configuration files get default names. Default names for configuration files have the following format:

[<device name>_<date>_<time>]_config.zml

The configuration file name can be changed in the **Select Configuration File** dialog (see Section 6.22.7).

1	Vploading configuration file								
	Device	Туре	File type	Status					
	LINX151-EG - 10.101.18.14	LINX-151	Configuration						
	LINX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	LINX-151	Configuration						
	LINX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	LINX-151	Configuration						
	LINX151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	LINX-151	Configuration						
	LINX151-DG - 10.101.18.10	LINX-151	Configuration						
		Start upload	Abort	Close					

Figure 195: Upload Configuration File Dialog

6.22.3.2 Assign a configuration file

To assign a new configuration file to one or more devices, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list, select one or more devices to which you want to assign the same configuration. To select all devices which have identical configuration assigned, right-click on a device and choose **Select devices with identical configuration** from the context menu.
- 2. Click on the **Select new configuration file** button in the property view.

Note:	An alternative method is to choose Select configuration file from the context menu in the list view.					
	 The Select configuration dialog opens as shown in Figure 196. The dialog displays a list of compatible configuration files available in the LWEB-900 database. If the desired configuration file is already available in the list, select it and press OK. 					
	 Upload the configuration from a device as described in Section 6.22.3.1. 					
Note:	Uploading a configuration file from one device and then assigning this configuration to multiple other devices is a quick way to copy the configuration of a device to other devices.					
	• If you have the configuration file available on your hard disk, click on the Import					

• If you have the configuration file available on your hard disk, click on the **Import new file...** button which opens a file selection dialog.

Note: Configuration files can be exported from the device configuration software.

Select Configuration file				
Please select a file in the list or click on Import new file	e			
File name	Config. name	Date	Original path	Use
com_control_config.zml	Loytec Room Co	2012-06-11 16:47:19		5
LINX-151 AHU_20121019_170200]_config.zml	Unnamed Project	2012-10-19 17:00:38	LINX-151 AHU	1

Figure 196: Select Configuration Dialog

6.22.3.3 Downloading a configuration file

To download a configuration file to one or more devices, perform the following steps:

1. In the device list, select the devices to which you want to download the assigned configuration. Press the button **Download configuration** on the top of the **Configuration file** tab.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Download Configuration** from the context menu in the list view.

2. The **Download configuration file** dialog opens. This dialog displays a list of devices and the configuration files which will be downloaded. To start the download, press the **Start download** button.

6.22.3.4 Parameter files

Parameter files can be uploaded, assigned, and downloaded in the same way as configuration files (see Section 6.22.3.1, 6.22.3.2, and 6.22.3.3).

6.22.4 Program Files

The LOYTEC LINX-11x, LINX-21x, LINX-12x, LINX-15x, LROC-100, and LIOB-48x device families are programmable controllers. Those devices contain a program file which is created using the logi.CAD software supplied by LOYTEC. A special tab is available to manage program files as shown in Figure 197.

	TINX X								
0	verview Firmware	e file Configura	ation file	Program file	Backup / Res	tore			
	Download prog	ram file		Upload program file					
									_
			١	letwork/Dev	vices/VIE/BG	35/LINX			
	Device	IP address	Туре	Program	n file	Server timestamp	Device timestamp	Status	>
	LINX151-DG	10.101.18.10	LINX-15	1 [LINX15	61-DG_20120611	. 2012-05-25 08:41:08	2012-05-25 08:4	\checkmark	
Þ	LINX151-0G3	10.101.18.11	LINX-15	1 [LINX15	i1-0G3_2012090	. 2012-07-02 09:17:14	2012-07-02 09:1	1	
	LINX151-0G2	10.101.18.12	LINX-15	1 [LINX15	i1-0G2_2012061	. 2012-06-12 06:53:46	2012-06-12 06:5	\checkmark	=
	LINX151-0G1	10.101.18.13	LINX-15	1 [LINX15	61-0G1_2012091	. 2012-06-18 15:00:45	2012-06-18 15:0	\checkmark	
	LINX151-EG	10.101.18.14	LINX-15	1 [LINX15	i1-EG_20120919_	2012-09-12 07:39:23	2012-09-12 07:3	\checkmark	
	LINX120-Product	10.101.18.161	LINX-12	0 [LINX15	i1-Production_201	2011-08-10 11:26:06	2011-08-10 11:2	\checkmark	
	LINX120-Ventilati	10.101.18.216	LINX-12	0 [LINX12	0-Ventilation_201.	2011-10-14 08:59:25	2011-10-14 08:5		~
								2	
Pro	gram file		\sim	Select new prog	ram file				
Fi	le name		[[LINX151-OG3_20120905_111439]_program.so					
Fi	le date in databas	e	2	2012-07-02 09:17:14					
Fi	le date on device		2	2012-07-02 09:1	7:14				

Figure 197: Program File Tab

The columns of the device list are described in Table 44. The status of the program file (up-to-date, download, etc.) is displayed in the column **Status**. The status of the program file is visualized using the symbols described in Table 45.
Column	Description
Device	Name of the device as configured in LWEB-900 navigation view.
IP address	IP address of the device.
Туре	Device type (e.g. LINX-120).
Program file	File name of the program file assigned to the device.
Server timestamp	Modification date of the program file assigned to the device.
Device timestamp	Modification date of the program file installed on device.
Status	Status of program file. Refer to Table 45 for a list of possible status symbols.
Location	Location of the device in the tree view using the format Devices/ <folder>/</folder>

Table 44: Device List on Program File Tab

Symbol	Name	Description
~	Up-to-date	The program file on the device is up-to-date. This is the case if the program file on the device is identical to the file assigned to the device in the database.
	Download	A new program file has been assigned to the device but has not yet been downloaded. The program file needs to be downloaded to the device.
NEW	New on device	The program file has changed on the device since the last download. The "New on device" symbol is displayed if the program is updated with a different tool (e.g. the device configuration software).
X	File missing	This is an error state. The device is assigned a program file which no longer exists on the server.
N/A	Not available	This status symbol is displayed if the device does not support a program file.
-	No file	This status symbol is displayed if the device has no program file.

Table 45: Program File Status

The property view contains detailed information about the selected device(s). Table 46 describes the information displayed in the **Program file** sections of the property view. A new program file can be assigned to the selected device(s) by clicking on the button **Select new program file**.

Line	Description
File name	File name of the program file.
File date in database	Timestamp of the program file which is assigned to the device.
File date on device	Modification date of the program file on the device.

Table 46: Program File Properties

6.22.4.1 Upload a program file

To upload the current program file from one or more devices perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list, select one or more devices for which you want to upload the program file.
- 2. Press the button **Upload program file** on the top of the **Program file** tab.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Upload program file** from the context menu in the list view.

- 3. The **Upload program file dialog** opens as shown in Figure 198. This dialog displays a list of devices and the program files which will be uploaded. To start the upload, press the **Start upload** button.
- 4. During the upload, the **Status** column is updated with current information. The uploaded program files get default names. Default names for program files have the following format:

[<device name>_<date>_<time>]_program.so

The program file name can be changed in the **Select Program File** dialog (see Section 6.22.7).

🔏 Upload program file				
Device	Туре	File type	Status	
LINX151-EG - 10.101.18.14	LINX-151	Program		
LINX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	LINX-151	Program		
LINX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	LINX-151	Program		
LINX151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	LINX-151	Program		
LINX151-DG - 10.101.18.10	LINX-151	Program		
	Start upload	Abort	Close	

Figure 198: Upload Program File Dialog

6.22.4.2 Assign a program file

To assign a new program file to one or more devices perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list, select one or more devices to which you want to assign the same program file. To select all devices which have identical program files assigned, right-click on a device and choose **Select devices with identical program** from the context menu.
- 2. Click on the Select new program file button in the property view.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Select program file** from the context menu in the list view.

3. The **Select program** dialog opens as shown in Figure 199. The dialog displays a list of program files available in the LWEB-900 database. If the desired program file is already available in the list, select it and press **OK**.

To get a program file into LWEB-900 you have two possibilities:

• Upload the program from a device as described in Section 6.22.3.1.

Note:	Uploading a program file from one device and then assigning this program to multiple other devices is a quick way to copy the program of a device to other devices.

• If you have the program file available on your hard disk, click on the **Import new** file... button, which opens a file selection dialog.

Note: The program file can be exported from the L-INX Configurator by pressing the **Restore to Disk** button on the **LogiCAD Files** tab.

.INX151-DG_20120611_095758]_program.so			
	2012-06-11 09:57:58	LINX151-DG	1
INX151-Production_20120515_133512]_program.so	2012-05-15 13:35:11	LINX151-Production	1
LINX151-0G3_20120905_111439]_program.so 3	2012-09-05 11:14:38	LINX151-0G3	1
LINX120-Ventilation_20120611_095605]_program.so	2012-06-11 09:56:05	LINX120-Ventilation	1
[LINX151-0G1_20120914_090439]_program.so :	2012-09-14 09:04:38	LINX151-0G1	1
[LINX151-0G2_20120615_153134]_program.so :	2012-06-15 15:31:34	LINX151-0G2	1
[LINX151-EG_20120919_135232]_program.so :	2012-09-19 13:52:31	LINX151-EG	1
LINX120-Cistern_20121023_163417]_program.so :	2011-02-10 15:56:13	LINX120-Cistern	1

Figure 199: Select Program File Dialog

6.22.4.3 Downloading a program file

To download a program file to one or more devices perform the following steps:

1. In the device list, select the devices to which you want to download the assigned program. Press the button **Download program file** on the top of the **Program file** tab.

Note: An alternative method is to choose **Download program file** from the context menu in the list view.

2. The **Download program file** dialog opens. This dialog displays a list of devices and the program files which will be downloaded. To start the download, press the **Start download** button.

6.22.5 LWEB-800/802 files

The device families LINX-10x, LINX-20x, LINX-12x, LINX-15x can contain LWEB-800/802 projects for visualization. They can be managed on the overview tab.

The status of the LWEB-800/802 projects is visualized in the column **L-Web project** using the symbols described in Table 47. Note that multiple projects can be stored on a single device.

Symbol	Name	Description
\checkmark	Up-to-date	The LWEB-800/802 projects on the device are up-to-date
•	Download	The LWEB-800/802 projects assigned to the device do not exist on the device or are newer than the corresponding versions on the device. The LWEB-800/802 projects needs to be downloaded to the device.
MEW	New on device	The LWEB-800/802 projects on the device are newer than the projects in the database. This happens if the LWEB-800/802 projects are updated with a different tool.
×	File missing	This is an error state. The device is assigned a LWEB-800/802 project, but the file no longer exists on the server.
?	Undefined	This status symbol is displayed if there are multiple LWEB-800/802 projects on the same device and the status is not the same for all projects.
N/A	Not available	This status symbol is displayed if the device does not support LWEB-800/802 projects.
-	No LWEB-800/802 project devices	This status symbol is displayed if the device supports LWEB-800/802 projects, but no project is stored on the device.

Table 47: LWEB-800/802 Status

The property view contains detailed information about the selected device(s). Table 48 describes the information displayed in the **LWEB-800 projects** section of the property view. New LWEB-800/802 projects can be assigned to the selected device(s) by clicking on the button **Select new LWEB-800 project files**.

Line	Description
File name	File name of LWEB-800/802 project.
File date in database	Timestamp of the LWEB-800/802 file which is assigned to the device.
File date on device	Modification date of the LWEB-800/802 file on the device.

Table 48: LWEB-800/802 Project Properties

6.22.5.1 Upload LWEB-800/802 projects

To upload the LWEB-800/802 projects stored on one or more devices perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list, select one or more devices for which you want to upload the LWEB-800/802 project files.
- 2. Choose **Upload LWEB-800 projects** from the context menu in the list view of the **Overview** tab.
- 3. The **Upload LWEB-800 projects** dialog opens as shown in Figure 200. This dialog displays a list of devices and the LWEB-800/802 projects which will be uploaded. To start the upload, press the **Start upload** button.
- 4. During the upload the **Status** column is updated with current information. Uploaded LWEB-800/802 files get a prefix containing the name of the device and the upload timestamp:

or

[<device name>_<date>_<time>]_<LWEB-800 project file name>.lweb

[<device name>_<date>_<time>]_<LWEB-802 project file name>.lweb2

This prefix is internal to LWEB-900. When downloading a LWEB-800/802 project to a device the prefix is removed and the file gets the original name.

The LWEB-800/802 file name can be changed in the **Select L-Web projects** dialog (see Section 6.22.7).

🔏 Upload LWEB-800 projects			
		F 1	(a)
Device	туре	File (ype	Status
LINX151-EG - 10.101.18.14	LINX-151	LWEB-800 projects	
LINX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	LINX-151	LWEB-800 projects	
LINX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	LINX-151	LWEB-800 projects	
LINX151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	LINX-151	LWEB-800 projects	
LIN×151-DG - 10.101.18.10	LINX-151	LWEB-800 projects	
s	art unload	Abort	lose

Figure 200: Upload LWEB-800 Projects Dialog

6.22.5.2 Assign LWEB-800/802 projects

To assign LWEB-800/802 projects to one or more devices perform the following steps:

- In the device list, select one or more devices to which you want to assign the same LWEB-800/802 project files. Usually you will assign a certain LWEB-800/802 project only to a single device.
- 2. Click on the Select new LWEB-800 project files button in the property view.

Note:	An alternative method is to choose Select LWEB-800 project files from the context menu in the list view.
	3. The Select L-Web projects dialog opens as shown in Figure 201. The dialog displays a list of LWEB-800/802 projects available in LWEB-900. Use the checkboxes to assign LWEB-800/802 projects to the device(s) and press OK .
	To get LWEB-800/802 projects into LWEB-900 you have two possibilities:
	• Upload the program from a device as described in Section 6.22.5.1.
	• If you have the LWEB-800/802 project file (extension .lweb or .lweb2) available on your hard disk, click on the Import new file button, which opens a file selection dialog.
Note:	The LWEB-800/802 project file can be exported from the L-INX Configurator by pressing the Export button on the L-Web Projects tab.

File name	Date	Original path	Use
[LINX120-Production_20120611_095549]_Production.lweb	2011-07-29 15:28:42	LINX120-Production	1
[LINX151-0G3_20120905_111441]_RoomControl_wo_occ.lweb2	2012-05-23 14:01:59	LINX151-0G3	1
[LINX151-0G3_20120905_111443]_RoomControl.lweb2	2012-07-16 09:33:23	LINX151-0G3	1
[LINX120-Ventilation_20120914_090606]_AHU_BG35.lweb	2012-06-01 10:13:32	LINX120-Ventilation	1
[LINX120-Ventilation_20120914_090608]_AHU.lweb	2012-05-21 11:38:46	LINX120-Ventilation	1
[LINX120-Ventilation_20120914_090609]_ServerClima.lweb	2011-08-12 07:41:13	LINX120-Ventilation	1
[LINX-151 Web_20121011_122118]_project1.lweb	2012-10-11 09:41:47	LINX-151 Web	1

Figure 201: Select LWEB-800 Projects Dialog

6.22.5.3 Downloading LWEB-800/802 projects

To download LWEB-800/802 projects to one or more devices perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list, select the devices to which you want to download the assigned LWEB-800/802 projects. Select **Download LWEB-800 projects** from the context menu in the list view of the **Overview** tab.
- 2. The **Download LWEB-800 projects** dialog opens. This dialog displays a list of devices and the LWEB-800/802 project files which will be downloaded. To start the download press the **Start download** button.

6.22.6 Backup and Restore

Figure 202 shows the **Backup/Restore** tab. Using this tab, you can perform manual backups, define backup schedules, and restore LOYTEC devices.

	BG35 × Overview Firmware file Configuration file Program file Backup / Restore Backup selected devices Restore selected devices												
	Network/Devices/ME/BG35												
	Device		IP addre	ss	Туре	Las	st backup	2	D	evice status	Location		^
•	LINX151	-DG	10.101.1	8.10	LINX-151	201	2-10-16	20:01:48	0	k	Devices/VIE/BG	35/LINX	
	LINX151	-OG3	10.101.1	8.11	LINX-151	201	2-10-16	20:01:43	0	k	Devices/VIE/BG	35/LINX	
	LINX151	-0G2	10.101.1	8.12	LINX-151	201	2-10-16	20:01:31	0	k	Devices/VIE/BG	35/LINX	
	LINX151	-0G1	10.101.1	8.13	LINX-151	201	2-10-16	20:01:33	0	k	Devices/VIE/BG	35/LINX	~
(New t	oackup sche	dule)									
	Active	Name		Folder		Туре		Date		Time	Next backup	Last backup	
•	V	VIEBG35		Devices/VI	E/BG35	Weekly		Tuesday		20:00	2012-10-23 20:	2012-10-16 20	:0

Figure 202: Backup/Restore Tab

6.22.6.1 Manual Backup

To backup one or more devices manually perform the following steps:

- 1. In the device list select the devices which you want to backup.
- 2. Press the button **Backup selected devices**.

- 3. Enter a backup description and press **Continue**. The description helps you later to identify a certain backup.
- 4. The **Backup devices** dialog opens (see Figure 203). To start the process, press the **Start backup** button. During the backup the **Status** column is updated with current information.

Backup devices				
Device	Туре	File type	Status	
LIN×151-EG - 10.101.18.14	LINX-151	Backup		
LINX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	LINX-151	Backup		
LINX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	LINX-151	Backup		
LINX151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	LINX-151	Backup		
LINX151-DG - 10.101.18.10	LINX-151	Backup		
S	tart backup	Abort	Close	

Figure 203: Backup Devices Dialog

6.22.6.2 Backup Schedules

The lower part of the **Backup/Restore** tab (see Figure 204) allows to define backup schedules. Table 49 describes the columns of this table.

	New	backup schedul	e					
	Active	Name	Folder	Туре	Date	Time	Next backup	Last backup
•	V	VIEBG35	Devices/VIE/BG35	Weekly	Tuesday	20:00	2012-10-30 20:00:00	2012-10-23 20:00:07

Column	Description
Active	This checkbox allows to activate/deactivate a backup schedule.
Name	User defined name for backup schedule.
Folder	The backup schedule contains all devices inside this folder.
Туре	Type of schedule: Daily, Weekly, Monthly, or Yearly.
Date	Configured backup date.
	Daily: Empty Weekly: Weekday Monthly: Day in month Yearly: Date
Time	Configured backup time.
Next backup	Date and time when the backup schedule will be executed next.
Last backup	Date and time when the backup schedule was executed last.

Figure 204: Backup Schedules Table

Table 49: Backup Schedule Properties

Create a new backup schedule:

- 1. In the navigation view select a folder. The device list displays all devices below the selected hierarchy level. These devices will be included in the backup schedule. Because the backup schedule references a hierarchy level (folder) and not individual devices, devices which are added later below this level will be included in the backup automatically.
- 2. Click on the **New backup schedule** button.
- 3. Configure the name in the **Edit backup schedule** dialog (see Figure 205) and select when the backup will be executed.

吊 Edit backup s	chedule		×
Backup name	VIEBG35		
description	Device backup for '/Devi	ces/VIE/BG35'	
Make backup	every		
🔵 Day	💿 Week	🔘 Month	🔿 Year
Backup date	Tuesday 🗸 🗸	Backup time	20:00 🛟
Number of store	d backups 30		
	OK	Cancel	

Figure 205: Edit Backup Schedule

Edit Backup Schedule

- 1. Select a backup schedule.
- 2. Right click and select **Edit selected backup schedule** from the context menu, or double click on the selected backup schedule.
- 3. Change the schedule settings in the Edit backup schedule dialog (see Figure 205)

Remove Backup schedule

- 1. Select a backup schedule.
- 2. Right click and select **Delete selected backup schedule** from the context menu.

6.22.6.3 Restore

Perform the following steps to restore one or more devices from a backup:

- 1. Select the devices you want to restore in the device list
- 2. Click on the button **Restore selected devices**.
- 3. The **Restore devices** dialog (see Figure 206 and Table 50) allows selecting the backups which will be restored. Per default the latest backup is selected for each device. You can select a different backup using one of the following methods:
 - Select specific backup: Select a single device and right-click on the **date** column. A context menu appears which allows you to select one of the available backups for the selected device.

- Select backup before a certain date: Select multiple devices, right-click on the **date** column and select **Backup before date...**. The following dialog allows you to specify a date.
- Select latest backup: Select multiple devices, right-click on the **date** column, and select **Latest backup**.
- 4. Press the button **Restore devices**.
- 5. The **Restore backup files** dialog opens (see Figure 207). To start the restore process, press the **Start download** button. During the restore operation, the **Status** column is updated with current information.

Device	🔺 No of backups	Date	Description	Backup
.INX151-DG - 10.101.18.10	2	2012-10-23 20:01:36	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
INX151-EG - 10.101.18.14	2	2012-10-23 20:01:17	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
.INX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	2	2012-10-23 20:01:35	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
.INX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	2	2012-10-23 20:01:34	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
.INX151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	2	2012-10-23 20:01:36	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-301 - 10.101.18.116	1	2012-10-23 20:02:48	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-302 - 10.101.18.117	1	2012-10-23 20:02:34	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-303 - 10.101.18.118	1	2012-10-23 20:04:23	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-305 - 10.101.18.119	1	2012-10-23 20:03:12	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
.VIS-306 - 10.101.18.120	1	2012-10-23 20:04:21	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-401 - 10.101.18.112	1	2012-10-23 20:01:25	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
.VIS-402 - 10.101.18.113	1	2012-10-23 20:01:34	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
.VIS-403 - 10.101.18.111	1	2012-10-23 20:02:30	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-405 - 10.101.18.114	1	2012-10-23 20:01:20	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic
VIS-408 - 10.101.18.115	1	2012-10-23 20:02:13	Device backup for '/Devices/VIE/BG35'	Automatic

Column	Description
Device	Name and IP address of the device.
No of backups	Number of available backups for this device.
Date	Date of the currently selected backup.
Description	Description of the currently selected backup.
Backup	Type of the currently selected backup:
	• Manual: The currently selected backup was created manually.
	• Automatic: The currently selected backup was created by a backup schedule.

Table 50: Columns of Restore Device Dialog

Device	Туре	File type	File name	Status	
VIS-305 - 10.101.18.119	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:03:12		
/IS-303 - 10.101.18.118	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:04:23		
/IS-302 - 10.101.18.117	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:02:34		
vis-301 - 10.101.18.116	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:02:48		
VIS-408 - 10.101.18.115	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:02:13		
VIS-403 - 10.101.18.111	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:02:30		
VIS-405 - 10.101.18.114	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:20		
VIS-402 - 10.101.18.113	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:34		
VIS-401 - 10.101.18.112	LVIS-3E100	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:25		
INX120-Ventilation - 10.101.18.216	LINX-120	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:14		
INX120-Production - 10.101.18.161	LINX-120	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:06		
.IN×151-EG - 10.101.18.14	LINX-151	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:17		
LINX151-0G1 - 10.101.18.13	LINX-151	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:35		
LINX151-0G2 - 10.101.18.12	LINX-151	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:34		
LINX151-0G3 - 10.101.18.11	LINX-151	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:36		
LINX151-DG - 10.101.18.10	LINX-151	Backup	Backup from 2012-10-23 20:01:36		

Figure 207: Restore Backup Files Dialog

6.22.7 File Selection Dialog

The dialog to assign a file to a device looks similar for all devices types. Figure 208 shows the **Select Firmware** dialog as an example. All dialogs have the following columns in common:

- File name
- **Original path:** Files are uploaded from an LWEB-900 client to the LWEB-900 server. The original path shows where the file was originally stored:

[localhost]<path>

The file was stored on the same PC where the LWEB-900 server is running in the specified path.

[<IP address or host name>]<path> The file was stored on the PC with the specified IP address in the specified path.

<device name> File was uploaded from the specified device.

www.loytec.com File was downloaded from the LOYTEC homepage (for firmware files only).

• Use: This number indicates how many devices the file is assigned to. A file can be deleted only if the use count is 0.

Select Firmware					
Please select a file in the list or click on Imp	ort new file				
File name	Version	Build date	Original path	Use	
linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_950_4_6_3.dl	4.6.3	2012-09-21 14:54:48	www.loytec.com	1	
linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_950_4_6_4.dl	4.6.4	2012-10-09 09:32:25	www.loytec.com	7	
Import new file Remove file	Rename file	e Check for new v	ersion on LOYTEC web-si	te. OK	Cancel

Figure 208: File Selection Dialog

The dialog allows the following actions:

- **Import new file:** Import a new file from the hard disk. If a file with the same name already exists in the database, you have the option to overwrite or to rename the existing file.
- **Remove file:** A file can be removed only if it is not assigned to any device (use count must be zero).
- Rename file: Existing files can be renamed. The new name must be unique.
- Check for new version on LOYTEC web-site: This action applies only to firmware files. LWEB-900 checks if a new firmware version has been published on the LOYTEC web site. If this is the case, LWEB-900 can download the new firmware and assign it to the selected device.

6.22.8 Manage Files

The manage files dialog displays all files which have been imported into the master device manager or uploaded from LOYTEC devices. The dialog is opened by pressing the **Manage files** button on the **Overview** tab.

🧐 test 🔸	Netzwerk 🕨 Gerät	te				•
Overview	Firmware file	Configuration file	Program file	Backup / Restore]	
	Download all files		Upload a	all files	Manage files]

Figure 209: Open Manage Files Dialog

The list of files can be filtered using the checkboxes on the top (see Figure 210).

🔏 Manage Files				×
🔽 Firmware	Configurations	Parameters	LWEB-800/802 Projects Programs Backups	
File Type	Device Type	File Size	File Name	Use 🔺
Firmware	LDALI-3E101/3E	2.855 MB	Idali_10x_3_1_1.dl	2
Firmware	LDALI-3E101/3E	2.864 MB	Idali_10x_3_1_2.dl	8
Firmware	LDALI-ME204/E	3.103 MB	Idali_20x_3_1_0.dl	1
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	9.857 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_950_4_6_3.dl	0
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	9.857 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_950_4_6_4.dl	0
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.077 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_8_0.dl	0
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.087 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_8_3.dl	0
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.093 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_8_4.dl	0
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.096 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_8_5.dl	0
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.803 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_9_0.dl	1
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.805 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_9_2.dl	3
Firmware	LINX-120/121/2	10.808 MB	linx_12x_15x_22x_lgate_95x_4_9_3.dl	6
L-IOB Firmware	LIOB-100/101/1	674.572 KB	liob_10x_15x_2_2_0.dl	0
L-IOB Firmware	LIOB-100/101/1	674.581 KB	liob_10x_15x_2_2_1.dl	0
L-IOB Firmware	LIOB-100/101/1	695.413 KB	liob_10x_15x_4_8_3.dl	0
L-IOB Firmware	LIOB-100/101/1	658.853 KB	liob_10x_15x_4_9_0.dl	0
L-IOB Firmware	LIOB-100/101/1	659.961 KB	liob_10x_15x_4_9_2.dl	1
			·	
		Import new fil	e Remove file Remove unused files Rename file	Close
33 managed files,	size: 197.38 MB, 14	unused, size: 74.21	MB	

Figure 210: Manage Files Dialog

The dialog allows the following actions:

- **Import new file:** Import a new file from the hard disk. If a file with the same name already exists in the database, you have the option to overwrite or to rename the existing file.
- **Remove file:** A file can be removed only if it is not assigned to any device (use count must be zero).
- **Remove unused file:** Only files which appear in the list above (filter is applied) and which have a use count of 0 are removed.
- **Rename file:** Existing files can be renamed. The new name must be unique.

6.23 Perspectives

Views are organized in the application window in an arrangement called a perspective. You can create and customize your own perspectives by arranging views in the layout that best suits your working style for specific tasks.



Figure 211: Perspectives Toolbar

Create a new perspective

- 1. Open the relevant views and arrange them on your screen in the way it suits you best.
- 2. Press on the **New perspective** toolbar button.
- 3. Define a name and description for the perspective.

New Perpsective		×
Name:	HC	
Description:	Heating/Cooling overview	
Initial Configuration:	From default perspective From current perspective	1
	Ok Cancel	

Figure 212: New Perspective

- 4. Select the initial perspective configuration:
 - **From current perspective**: The new perspective is based on your current view arrangement. This is the default.
 - **From default perspective**: The new perspective is based on your default perspective. The default perspective is defined for each user in the user management dialog (see Section 6.27).
- 5. Click **OK** to save the perspective. The perspective is created in your home directory. It is now available in the perspective selection drop-down list.

Save and reset perspectives

After you have created a new perspective, you will open new views and change the arrangement of existing views. Your current layout is automatically saved when you log out. Therefore, when you start the LWEB-900 client, you will find it in the same state as when you left it. To return to the initial layout of your perspective, click on the **Reset Perspective** toolbar button. To override the initial layout with your current layout, click on the **Save Perspective** toolbar button.

Make perspective available to other users

When you create a new perspective, it is stored in the Perspectives folder of your home directory. Objects in your home directory cannot be accessed by other users. To make a perspective available to other users, drag it to the **System/Perspectives** folder (see Figure 213). Per default all user have access to this folder and its contents. You can change the access rights as described in Section 6.28. The perspective selection drop-down box shows all perspectives to which you have at least **Read** access. To save a perspective, you need to have **Configure** access.



Figure 213: Make Perspective Available to Other Users

6.24 Device Communication Profiles

Communication profiles define how LWEB-900 accesses LOYTEC devices. When adding a new device, the communication profile is assigned to the device (see Section 6.5). In the object list view the communication profiles can be expanded to see all devices which are member of the profile (see Figure 214). You can use drag-and-drop to re-assign a device from one communication profile to another.

Communication Paramete	rs X		Ŧ
: , \$ % ↔	<u>a</u> a c	3	
步 I Campus	mmunication Parameters	_	
- Compas / Network / Com			~
Name	Туре	Description	^
💌 WAN	Web Service Communication Profile	IP Device communication profile for Wide Area Network	
🔺 🍥 LAN	Web Service Communication Profile	IP Device communication profile for Local Area Network	
👘 LINX151-DG	Device		
👘 LINX151-OG3	Device		
👘 LINX151-OG2	Device		
🌍 LINX151-OG1	Device		
👘 LINX151-EG	Device		
LINX120-Production	Device		
🝏 LINX120-Ventilation	Device		
🍯 LVIS-401	Device		
🍯 LVIS-402	Device		
🧊 LVIS-405	Device		
🖤 LVIS-403	Device		
🍯 LVIS-408	Device		
🖤 LVIS-301	Device		
🖤 LVIS-302	Device		
🖤 LVIS-303	Device		
🖤 LVIS-305	Device		
UVIS-306	Device		
UVIS-201	Device		~

Figure 214: Communication Parameters Folder

Create a new communication profile

- 1. Right click on the folder Network/Communication Parameters and select New → New Web Service Communication Profile from the context menu.
- 2. Define name and description for the communication profile.

Properties of Web Service	Communication Pro	file 'LAN'	
Common properties			
Name:	LAN		
Description:	IP Device com	munication profile for Local Area Network	
Max. parallel file tran	isters: 20		
	Default prof	file	
Polling OPC propertie	s		
Data access mode: (Delayed	l response	
Poll cycle:	2	Second 🔻	
Wait time:	30	Second 🔻	
Hold time:	1	Second 💌	
noid anter	*	occond	
Polling BACnet Proper	ties		
Poll cycle: 2	Seco	nd 🔻	
Polling status properti	es		
Interval:	10	Minute 🔻	
Starting date and tim	ne: 5/15/2012 12:00	AM 📅	
			-
Polling trend and alar	m properties		ר
Interval:	1	Day 💌	
Starting date and tim	ne: 10/1/2012 6:30 P	M 📅	
			-
		Ok Cancel	

Figure 215: Device Communication Profile

- 3. Define the maximum number of parallel file transfers: Files need to be transferred to/from a device for firmware upgrades, backup, restore, parameter download/upload, global connections download/upload, etc. To limit the traffic on the network the number of concurrent file transfer can be limited by this setting.
- 4. Define OPC communication parameters: The LWEB-900 Server uses the OPC XML-DA communication standard to access data points on LOYTEC devices. The standard defines two data access modes:
 - **Polling**: The data points are polled periodically using the interval defined by **Poll** cycle.
 - **Delayed response**: Delayed response is a more efficient alternative to polling. In this mode, a LOYTEC device delays the poll response until one of the requested data points has changed. The parameter **Hold time** specifies the minimum time the LOYTEC holds off until it responds. Set this value based on the maximum update rate needed. The parameter **Wait time** instructs the LOYTEC device to wait the specified duration after the hold time is reached before responding even if no data points have changed.
- 5. Define BACnet communication parameters: The LWEB-900 Server uses COV subscriptions to access properties of BACnet objects. If a device does not support COV subscriptions, the properties are read periodically using the **poll cycle** parameter.
- 6. Define status polling properties: The LWEB-900 Server monitors all LOYTEC devices to detect if a device is not responding or if the configuration has changed. A web

service is used to check LOYTEC devices and a BACnet service is used for devices of other manufacturers. The **Polling status properties** define how often the device is checked.

7. Define trend and alarm log polling properties: These settings specify how often device trend and alarm logs are read from the device. This poll cycle has to be configured so that LWEB-900 reads out the data before the device runs out of memory and overwrites old data. Usually the devices have enough memory to store log data for several days. Therefore, it is sufficient to read out log data once a day. A web service is used to access LOYTEC devices and a BACnet service is used for devices of other manufacturers.

Note: Using the **Starting date and time** parameter, you can define at what times a poll cycle is started.

6.25 System Registers

The LWEB-900 server provides internal information as system registers in the folder **System/System Registers**. These registers can be used in a graphical view or added to a watch view.

	Folder System/System Registers
Name	Description
Server Version	Version of LWEB-900 Server and build date
Server Time	Server Time (UTC) in seconds since January 1, 1970 00:00:00
Server TZ Offset	Server time zone offset in seconds, positive east of GMT
Server CPU Load	CPU load in % of PC hosting the LWEB-900 Server
Server Free Memory	Free RAM in MBytes of PC hosting the LWEB-900 Server
Project Status	XML description of the contents of the LWEB-900 project.
	Folder System/System Registers/Alarm
Name	Folder System/System Registers/Alarm Description
Name Active Unack Alarm Count	Folder System/System Registers/Alarm Description Total number of active unacknowledged alarms
Name Active Unack Alarm Count Active Ack Alarm Count	Folder System/System Registers/Alarm Description Total number of active unacknowledged alarms Total number of active acknowledged alarms
Name Active Unack Alarm Count Active Ack Alarm Count Inactive Unack Alarm Count	Folder System/System Registers/Alarm Description Total number of active unacknowledged alarms Total number of active acknowledged alarms Total number of inactive unacknowledged alarms

 Table 51: LWEB-900 System Registers

6.26 Offline Mode

The LWEB-900 Server can be set into offline mode. In this mode there is no communication with the LOYTEC devices. Therefore, no current data point values can be displayed in graphical view, watch view, and object list view. No alarms are displayed in the alarm view. The trend chart view, trend log view, and alarm log view display only data which has already been stored in the database before switching to offline mode.

In offline mode all functionalities which require communication with the device are disabled (upload/download device configuration and parameters, refresh data point values, device backup, firmware update, etc.).

Switch to offline mode

1. Press on the **Set Project Offline** toolbar button.



2. The LWEB-900 client status bar indicates the project is now in offline mode.

🖵 🔫 🗐 4 objects	
-----------------	--

Switch to online mode

1. Press on the **Set Project Online** toolbar button.



2. The LWEB-900 client status bar indicates the project is now in online mode.

🖵 🕕 🌍 🛛 4 objects

6.27 User Management

When the LWEB-900 client is started a login is required. There is a default admin user (user name: "admin", password: "loytec4u") who has full access rights. New users can be created in the user management dialog. Users can be assigned to user groups. User groups are the basis to define detailed access rights on objects.

User man	agement	
	Log	gout I
18	20 80	₽.
Edit p	ersonal info	rmation

Figure 216: User Management Toolbar

LWEB-900 supports two types of user authentication:

- LWEB-900 Authentication: The user name and password are stored in the LWEB-900 data base. The LWEB-900 Server performs the authentication.
- Windows Authentication: The LWEB-900 Server is connected to an Active Directory server which performs the authentication.

Crate a new LWEB-900 authenticated user

- 1. Click on the **User Management** toolbar button.
- 2. To add a new user, click on the **New user** button.
- 3. Select the radio button LWEB-900 Authentication.

/lanagement					
ers User Groups					
New user					
Name	Access level	User Type			_
administrator (admin)	Full control	LWEB-900			
User properties		3			
User Authentication:	LWEB-900 Au	thentication	O Windows Auther	ntication	
Username:	johndoe		Q		
Access level:	Configure	•			
Password:	•••••				
Confirm password:	•••••				
Full name:	John Doe				
Description:					
E-mail address:	john.doe@loyt	tec.com			
Auto logout time:	0 Minute	•			
Default perspective:			•		
Show objects on	which the user h	as no road ass			
Can switch betwe	en normal and k	riosk mode	:55		
Is the default use	r				
_		Edit user	Delete user	Save user Cance	el
		Luit user			
				CI	ose

Figure 217: New LWEB-900 Authenticated User

- 4. Specify the user properties:
 - User name: Login name.
 - Access level: This drop-down box defines the default access rights of the user. It is used to define a role for a user. The following access levels are defined:
 - **No access:** The user cannot log-in. This setting is used to temporarily disable a user.
 - **Read**: The user can start the LWEB-900 client, but he is not allowed to modify anything. He can monitor data points in watch views, graphical views, etc., but he is not allowed to change the values of the data points. He can see the current parameter values in a parameter view, but he is not allowed to set the parameters. The user is notified about alarms, but he does not have the right to acknowledge them. Master schedules can be viewed but not modified. The user is allowed to open chart and trend log views, but he cannot edit trend log records.
 - **Read/Write**: The user is allowed to change data point values using e.g. watch views and graphical views. He can modify and download parameters using parameter views. The events and calendars of a master schedule can be configured. The user is allowed to acknowledge and disable alarms. He can edit trend log records.
 - **Configure**: In addition to access level **Read/Write**, the user is allowed to create/edit/remove objects in the navigation view. The user is not allowed to open the user management dialog or change access rights.

- **Full Control**: The user has unrestricted access. He is allowed to create/edit/remove users and groups and can define detailed access rights on objects.
- **Password**: Password for login.
- **Password confirmation**: Enter password a second time for confirmation.
- Full name: Optional input field for full user name.
- **Description**: Optional input filed for user description.
- **E-Mail address**: Optional input field for user e-mail address. If an e-mail address is specified, an alarm receiver is created automatically for the user (see also Section 6.14.3).
- Auto logout time: If the user performs no activity for the specified amount of time, he is automatically logged out. Set this value to zero to disable the auto logout function.
- **Default perspective**: This drop-down box configures the perspective which is loaded when the user logs in for the first time.
- Show objects on which the user has no read access: If this checkbox is enabled, the user sees objects (e.g. folders) to which he has no read access. They are displayed with a lock icon. If this option is disabled, those objects are not visible in the navigation and object list view.
- Can switch between normal and kiosk mode: If this checkbox is enabled, the user can switch between normal and kiosk mode using the keyboard combination Ctrl+Enter or the File menu.
- Is the default user: The default user has no password and no auto-logout. If no username and password is specified in the login-in dialog, the LWEB-900 client logs in the default user. If a standard user logs out (auto-logout or manual logout), the default user is automatically logged in. Only the admin user can define/remove the default user.

Note:	The admin user is a special user with the following properties:
	• The user name of the admin user cannot be changed .
	• The admin user has access level Full Control and this cannot be changed.
	• The admin user cannot be assigned to groups.
	• Access rights do not apply to the admin user.
	• The admin user cannot be the default user.
	Create a new Windows authenticated user
	1. Click on the User Management toolbar button.
	2. To add a new user, click on the New user button.
	3. Select the radio button Windows Authentication.
	4. Click on the Browse icon beside the Usename. The following dialog allows you to

search for users and groups in the Active Directory.

Select an User or	Group	E
Type of object:	🖉 User 🕼 Group	
Search path:	office.loytec.com	
Enter a name:	BmsAdmins	Q
		Ok Cancel

Figure 218: New Windows Authenticated User

Note: LWEB-900 allows adding a whole Windows group as a Windows authenticated user. This way it is possible to define the access rights for members of the Windows group in LWEB-900 and manage the user in Active Directory.

Create a new user group

- 1. Click on the User Management toolbar button and switch to the User Groups tab.
- 2. To add a new group, click on the **New group** button.

r Management	
Users User Grou	ips
New group	
	Description
admin aroun	Description
operator arour	
operator groop	
Group propert	es
Group name:	operator group
Description:	
-Group mem	bers
	Available users Group members
	johndoe operator
	Edit group Delete group Save group Cancel
	Close

Figure 219: User Groups

- 3. Specify a group name. The description is optional.
- 4. Define the group members: The list on the left side of the dialog displays the available users; the list on the right displays the group members. To add a user to the group, select the user in the left list and click on the -> button. To remove a user from the group, select the user on the right side and press the <- button.

Edit personal information

Each user can change his full name, description, e-mail address, and password by clicking on the **Edit personal information** toolbar button.

Edit Personal Inf	formation 🗾
Full name:	John Doe
Description:	
E-mail address	;; john.doe@example.com
Password:	Change Password
	Ok Cancel

Figure 220: Edit Personal Information

6.28 Access Rights

The global access level specified for each user defines the default access rights. These default access rights can be further refined by defining access rights to the individual objects in the navigation tree. The effective access rights can never exceed the user access level.

LWEB-900 uses access control lists (ACL) to define which operations a user can perform on a certain object (e.g. folders, data points, visualization view, parameter view, trend charts). Figure 221 shows the default access control list for objects outside the user's home directory.

Groun/User	and the second
Group/Gaci	Access rights Inherited From
Access rights –	
Group/Hears	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Group/oser.	
Access level:	Edit Delete Save Cancel

Figure 221: Default Access Control List

The access control contains only a single entry: Allow full control to everyone. This ACL entry is inherited from the parent object. Because full control is the highest access level, the effective access level for a specific user is determined by the access level settings in the user management dialog.

Change access right of an object

1. Right-click on an object (e.g. folder) in the navigation or object list view and select **Access rights** from the context menu.

u have the acces	s right "Full control" on	object 'Devices'.
New permission e	ntry	
Crowe/Liese		Tobacited Course
Group/User	Access rights	<not inherited=""></not>
idmin group	Allow Full control	LCampus/Network
Access rights		
Access rights	perator group	~
Access rights Group/User: or Access level: A	berator group	<u></u>
Access rights Group/User: or Access level: A	berator group low Write	v v
Ccess rights Group/User: or Access level: A	verator group low Write	Edit Delete Save Cancel
Access rights Group/User: or Access level: A	berator group low Write	Edit Delete Save Cancel
Access rights Group/User: or Access level: A	perator group low Write ns from parent	Edit Delete Save Cancel
Access rights Group/User: or Access level: A	perator group low Write ns from parent xplicit permissions by in	Edit Delete Save Cancel
Access rights Group/User: or Access level: A Inherit permissio teplace all child e	berator group low Write ns from parent xplicit permissions by in	Edit Delete Save Cancel

Figure 222: Edit Access Rights

- 2. Per default an object inherits the access rights from its parent. To remove the inherited permissions, clear the checkbox **Inherit permissions from parent**.
- 3. To add a new ACL entry, click on the button **New permission entry**. Because the permission entry is created specifically for this object, this type of entry is called an explicit permission entry.

-Access rights -					
Group/User:	johndoe			~	
Access level:	Deny Write	~			
		Edit	Delete	Save Cancel	

Figure 223: New Permission Entry

- 4. Select the **Group/User** for which the permission entry applies. **Everyone** is a special group which contains all users.
- 5. Specify the **Access Level** (see Table 52). Deny permissions take precedence over allow permissions.
- 6. To remove an ACL entry, select it and click **Delete**. Inherited permission entries cannot be deleted. Disable the **Inherit permissions from parent** checkbox instead.
- 7. To edit an ACL entry, select it and click **Edit**. Inherited permission entries cannot be edited.
- 8. If you want to apply the access level settings to all child objects, click on the button **Replace all child explicit permissions by inherited permissions**.

Access Level	Description	
Allow Read	The user is allowed to see the value of the object (e.g. data point value, parameter value).	
Allow Write	In addition to the permissions granted by Allow Read , the user is allowed to change the value of the object (e.g. data point value, parameter value).	
Allow Configure	In addition to the permissions granted by Allow Read , the user is allowed to change the configuration of the object (e.g. change graphical view, add object in folder).	
Allow Full Control	In addition to the permissions granted by Allow Configure , the user is allowed to edit the access rights of the object.	
Deny Full Control	The user is denied to change the access rights of the object.	
Deny Configure	In addition to the permissions denied by Deny Full Control , the user is denied to change the configuration of the object (e.g. change graphical view, add object in folder).	
Deny Write	In addition to the permissions denied by Deny Configure , the user is denied to change the value of the object (e.g. data point value, parameter value).	
Deny Read	In addition to the permissions denied by Deny Write , the user is denied to see the value of the object (e.g. data point value, parameter value).	

Table 52: Access Levels

Algorithm to determine effective access rights

LWEB-900 uses the following algorithm to determine if a user is allowed to perform a certain action on an object:

- 1. If the action is not allowed due to the access level set in the user management dialog (see Section 6.27), the algorithm stops and the action is denied.
- 2. If the ACL of the object contains an explicit Deny entry for the requested action, the algorithm stops and the action is denied.
- 3. If the ACL of the object contains an explicit Allow entry for the requested action, the algorithm stops and the action is allowed.
- 4. If the ACL of the object contains a Deny entry inherited from the parent object, the algorithm stops and the action is denied.
- 5. If the ACL of the object contains an Allow entry inherited from the parent object, the algorithm stops and the action is allowed.
- 6. Step 4 and 5 are repeated for entries inherited from the next higher hierarchy level until the top level is reached.
- 7. If the evaluation has made it to the top of the tree and the action does not have an Allow or Deny permission, the action is denied.

Note:

It is possible to deny a user read access to a folder but allow him access to lower-down objects. For example, you can setup the access rights to allow Write access to the folder **Network/Devices**, but deny access to the folder **Network**. In this case, the user cannot use the navigation and object list view to browse the data points on the devices. However, the user can use a graphical view to modify the referenced data points.

6.29 L-Studio Projects

LWEB-900 can import the following data from L-Studio projects:

- LOYTEC devices and their data point configuration: Because the devices are engineered using L-Studio, LWEB-900 does not allow modifying them with the device configuration software.
- Global connections: Global connections are configured in L-Studio. LWEB-900 displays them but does not allow changing them.
- Graphical views: Graphical views can be imported to a user folder. For graphical views imported from L-Studio, no data point interface is displayed and they cannot be modified in LWEB-900.

Add L-Studio Project

- 1. Build the project in L-Studio. The compilation generates the configuration files of the devices and the graphical views.
- 2. In LWEB-900, select the folder Network/Devices or a subfolder and choose New → New L-Studio Project from the context menu.
- 3. In the New L-Studio Project dialog (see Figure 224) enter the following data:
 - Name: User defined name which will be displayed in the navigation view.
 - Description: Optional description of the L-Studio project.
 - **L-Studio project file**: Select the solution file (.sln) of the L-Studio project.
 - **Global graphical views**: Select the destination folder for global graphical views. Global graphical views can display information from multiple devices. If this field is left empty, global graphical views are not imported as server graphical views.
 - **Device graphical views**: Select the destination folder for device graphical views. Device graphical views are created in L-Studio for each device instance from the device CAT (Composite Automation Type). If this field is left empty, device graphical views are not imported as server graphical views.

New L-Studio Project			×
Name:	VAV_LStudio		
Description:	Varialbe Air Volume System		
L-Studio project file:	N:\VAV\LIOB_ASC_VAV.sln	ρ	
Global Graphical view folder:	/Graphical Views	Ω	×
Device Graphical view folder:	/Graphical Views	ρ	×
	Ok	Cance	el

Figure 224: Add L-Studio Project

4. The imported devices are displayed in the navigation view and you have access to all data points.

A Hetwork ▲ 1 Devices 🖌 🗊 VAV_LStudio VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Building Floor0 Eloor1 ▲ ∰ Floor2 VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVarea1_VAVareaManager VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVarea1_VAVbox1 Datapoints IOB Parameters Trend logs 📄 Alarm logs Graphical Views VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVarea1_VAVbox2 VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVarea1_VAVbox3 VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVarea2_VAVareaManager VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVarea2_VAVbox1 VAVbuilding_TestBuilding_Floor2_VAVfloorManager

Figure 225: Navigation View after L-Studio Import

Update L-Studio Project

If you have changed your L-Studio project and compiled it, then the project needs to be updated in LWEB-900.

1. In LWEB-900, select the L-Studio project and choose **Update L-Studio Project** from the context menu.

Note The **Update L-Studio project** context menu item is displayed only if LWEB-900 finds the L-Studio solution file. If the menu item is missing, select **Properties** from the context menu and check the file path.

2. The **L-Studio Project Update View** displays the changes in the L-Studio project. Select **Update project** to import the new files.



Figure 226: L-Studio Project Update

7 WEB Access

The graphical views defined in an LWEB-900 project can be accessed with a standard web browser. In this way it is possible to quickly check the status of the building automation system while travelling. It makes no difference, whether a smart phone, tablet, or PC is used.

Open graphical view in web browser

1. Open the web browser an enter the following URL:

```
http://<IP address of server>:<port>/lweb900/
```

Note: The port is configured in the network settings of the LWEB-900 server (see Section 5.3). The default port is 8080.

- 2. Specify the name of the LWEB-900 project. If the LWEB-900 Server is password protected, you have to enter the name in a text field, else you are presented with a drop-down list of the available projects.
- 3. Enter your user name and password and press OK to login.

(EWEB-900		x
(← → C	ြဲ bms.office.loytec.com:8080/lweb900/#lweb900los္ 😪 🗕 S	Ξ
	LWEB-900 login	
LWEB-900	0 project	
LCampus	s 🚺	
Username	e	
admin		
Password	d	
••••••		
Rem	nember me	
	Login	

LWEB-900 Web Login

4. The web browser displays a list of all graphical views and chart views of the LWEB-900 project to which you have at least **Read** access.

Ð	Graphical views	0
.Campus		
VIE		61
Weather 2015-02-24T08:48:03+01:	00 - 9346 bytes	
SG35		41
NC HC		14
SB SB		2
VE VE		2
S LI		1
NE NE		1
S EN		2
EnergyDashbc 2014-12-21T14:29:0	v ard 10+01:00 - 274875 bytes	
Power BG35		
2014-11-14T15:11:0	8+01:00 - 596761 bytes	
SA SA		1
S Floorplan		18
BG37		18
Heating System LC 2015-01-27T09:51:43+01:	YTEC 00 - 13897 bytes	

Figure 227: Graphical View List

5. Click on the name of a graphical view to open it.



Figure 228: Graphical View in Web Browser

Create home screen icon on Android devices

1. Bookmark the graphical view in your browser.

2. Android 4.x: Tap on the app panel (six squares) in the upper right of the home screen. Switch to **Widgets** and long press on **Bookmark.**

Older Android versions: Long press on the home screen. From **Add to Home Screen**, select **Shortcuts** and then select **Bookmark**.

3. Select the bookmark of your graphical view.

Create home screen icon on iOS devices

When the graphical view is displayed, just hit + and select **Add to Home Screen**.

7.1 Navigation Menu and System Menu

The navigation menu is opened by one of the following actions in the main window:

- Left click and hold: The left click and hold operation opens the navigation menu after the time configured in the L-VIS/L-WEB Configurator. Please note that for correct operation, the left click and hold action should be executed on a free spot on the display. If the area of an input control is clicked, the control enters input mode and all further input is processed by the control.
- Right click: A right click has the same effect than a left click and hold operation. It is not available on touch displays.

Figure 229 shows an example of the navigation menu.



Figure 229: Navigation Menu

The navigation menu displays the menu items which were defined in the L-VIS/L-WEB Configurator and the "System" entry to open the menu shown in Figure 230.

System
Project list
Global settings
Project settings
Edit connection
i Statistics
Show log

Figure 230: System Menu

The system menu give access to the following functionality:

- Project list: Display a list of graphical views in the LWEB-900 project.
- Global settings: Refer to section 7.2.
- Project settings: Refer to section 7.3.
- U Edit connection: Edit the connection parameters.
- U Statistics: Refer to section 7.4.
- Show log: Refer to section 7.6.
- C Refresh values: This icon is displayed only if **manual only** is selected as update method in the global settings. Clicking on this icon performs a manual update of the data point values.

7.2 Global Settings

Global settings apply to all graphical views.

0	Global settings
She	ow error tooltips
Value re	fresh rate
	use project settings
Languag	je
	System language
About LWEB-80 Art. No. 7 Copyrigh LOYTEC www.loy	2 2.2.0.20 (Thu Feb 04 2016 22:33:31) 70016612 t© 2016 electronics GmbH tec.com

Figure 231: Global Settings

The Global settings dialog as shown in Figure 231 contains the following settings:

- **Show error tooltips**: If this checkbox is set, a tooltip is displayed showing the OPC error when hovering over a grayed-out control.
- **Update control**: This setting defines how often data point values are updated. The default setting is **use project settings**.
- **Language**: This drop down box allows changing the display language. The new setting takes effect after reloading the application (CTRL+r).

7.3 Project Settings

This dialog contains settings which are specific to a graphical view.

	Project settings		
Name: LCamp Graphical Vie File Name: un File Date: Fri File Size: 979	ous/VIE/Weather - LCampus/VIE/Wea w: LCampus/GraphicalViewProject/3 Idefined Apr 10 2015 15:51:28 2 bytes	ather 34	
Default page			
	Weather (current)		\bigcirc
Lock pre	oject settings		
Context	menu for data points		
Occupancy ti	meout (minutes, 0 to disable)		
Mute so	und		
Automa	tically check for new project version	on	
Autoscale			
	None		\bigcirc
		ок	Cancel

Figure 232: Project Settings

- **Default page**: If the graphical view contains multiple pages, the default page which is displayed when opening the view can be selected from this drop-down list.
- Lock project settings: If this checkbox is enabled, a PIN code will be required before opening the project settings dialog. In addition, no menu entries will be displayed in the navigation menu. This feature can be used for example to setup a project with multiple pages where each page controls an office room. The default page for each user is set to the room in which he is located and then the menu is disabled. This way each user can control only the own room.

The PIN codes can be configured in the L-VIS/L-WEB Configurator using the menu File \rightarrow Project Settings. Press the Button Setup Pin Codes... to open the Access Codes Dialog and set the PIN code for Level 15.

• **Context menu for data points:** If this checkbox is enabled, you can click with your right mouse button on a control to view data point details. A context menu is displayed listing the attached data points (see Figure 233). Select the name of the data point for which you want to inspect the properties as shown in Figure 234.



Figure 233: Data Point Context Menu

8	nvoHCroomTemp
DataType	double
Value	24.13
Timestamp	2015-03-24T09:52:27.372
Quality	good
EU Type	analog
EU Units	°C
Description	
High EU	327
Low EU	-273
Identification Key	VIEBG35O202HCRCT00GEN00SET00 VAL00
Full Path	LINX151-OG2.CEA709 Port.Datapoint s.RI2.HC.nvoHCroomTemp
Datapoint Trend charts	
Source	LWEB-900 Server http://bms.office.loytec.com:8080

Figure 234: Data Point Details

- Occupancy timeout: LWEB-802 has an internal system data point called PC Active. If enabled, this data point is 1 as long as there is activity inside the browser window. LWEB-802 cannot detect activity outside the browser window.
- Mute sound: This option allows disabling sound output for the project.
- Automatically check for new project version: If this option is enabled, LWEB-802/803 automatically checks in the background if a new version of the project is available. This check is done once every hour. If a new version is detected, it is reloaded automatically
- Autoscale: This option is only available in LWEB-802. The user can always change the zoom level manually using pinch-zoom or CTRL + mouse wheel. The autoscale operation is performed for each project load, orientation change, or resize event. The drop down box contains the following settings:
 - None: No autoscale is performed and the zoom level is persistent.
 - **Fit in Window:** The graphical view is scaled to completely fit into the browser window.

- **Cover Window:** The graphical view is scaled to fit either the width or the height of the browser window so that the whole browser window is covered.
- **Fit Width:** The graphical view is scaled to fit the width of the browser window.
- **Fit Height:** The graphical view is scaled to fit the height of the browser window.

7.4 Error Handling

If a control does not receive data from the LOYTEC device or the LWEB-900 server, the control will be grayed out. If tooltips for error messages are enabled the OPC error message will be displayed when hovering over the control as shown in Figure 235.

🗑 LWEB-803: Room 202	
Koom 202	
HVAC	
🖁 Room Temperatu	ıre 26.8℃
→] Setpoint	26°C + -
🗱 Air Condition	ON
🕴 Manual Occ.	OFF
😽 Fan	Stage 1
Louver	70°
Mode	HVAC_COOL
Heat Valve	<u>¶</u> %
AC Inlet/Outlet	nvoHChtgCmd: Uncertain last usable value

Figure 235: Tooltip to report error

7.5 Statistics

The **Statistics** dialog displays the connection status with the LWEB-900 Server (see Figure 236).



Figure 236: Connections Dialog

7.6 System Log

The system log records all activities. When reporting a problem with the LWEB-900 web access, it is recommended to include a screenshot of the system log. This will speed-up problem analysis.

8 Interfaces

8.1 Trend Log CSV File

The CSV file format for a trend log is defined in this section. The CSV file starts with a header, containing at least the first line, which specifies the CSV format (log_csv_ver). The current version is 2. The next line contains the field log_device. It has trailing fields that specify the vendor, product code, firmware version and device ID string. The Device ID String contains the host name of the LWEB-900 Server.

The log_info line specifies the ID and name of the trend log object. The line log_create has two fields specifying the date and time when this CSV log was generated. The line log_capacity has two fields: the current number of log entries in the file and the log capacity.

Following are one or more lines of log_item. Each line specifies a trended data point. The first field is the index, the second the ID of the logged data point, the third the data point name. The data point name can be augmented by engineering units in square brackets. Log entries in the CSV refer to the item index to identify the data point, for which the entry was logged.

#log_csv_ver,2
#log_device;LOYTEC;Product Code;Firmware Version;Device ID String
#log_info;Log-ID;Log Name
#log_create;YYY-MM-DD;HH:MM:SS
#log_capacity;filled;capacity
#log_item;index;UID;data point name [units]

After those lines any number of comment lines starting with a hash character '#' are allowed. One line contains the column headings. Lines that are not comments specify one log record per line, using the column information as described below. The columns are separated by commas ',' or semi-colons ';'. If commas are used as a separator, the decimal point must be a point '.'. If semi-colons are used, the decimal point must be a comma ','.

Column	Field	Example	Description
А	Sequence Number	50	The log record sequence number. This is the monotonously increasing sequence number, which is unique for each log record.
В	Source	0	Data point source identifier. Indexes into logger_entry header. For value lines in a multi-column CSV, this field indexes the first column, which has a value. For the ERROR record type, the field indexes the data source that caused the error. For LOGSTATE, TIMECHANGE records this field is not applicable and set to 255.
С	Record Type	2	The record type: LOGSTATE (0), BOOL (1), REAL (2), ENUM (3), UNSIGNED (4), SIGNED (5), NULL (7), ERROR (8), TIMECHANGE (9)
D	Error/Time Change/Log Status	1	This field is valid for records of type ERROR, TIMECHANGE, and LOGSTATUS.
Е	Date/Time	2007-11-02 15:34:22	The date/time of the log record. This is in the format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.
F	Value 0	24,5	Logged value from source 0 or empty
G	Value 1	200	Logged value from source 1 or empty
	Value $n - 1$	5000	Logged value from source $n - 1$ or empty

Table 53: Columns of the Trend Log CSV File.

There are as many value columns as value sources specified in the header. If at a given date/time more values are logged, all of them appear in the same line. If at that given time some sources did not log values, those columns are left empty. The "Source" column in a multi-value CSV refers to the first data source that supplied a value in a given line.

8.2 Alarm Log CSV File

The historical alarm logs can also be exported as CSV-formatted files. The CSV format of the alarm log CSV file is identical to the trend log CSV format as described in Section 8.1.

8.3 Identification Key CSV File

Identification keys can be exported and imported via CSV files. Figure 237 shows and example.

Path,Name,IK,Type,Description ./LI/I1/,nvoLIvalue,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01LIF00CMD00,DP User Output, ./LI/I1/,nviLIvalueFb,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01LIF00CMF00,DP User Input, ./LI/I1/,nviLIovrValue,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01LIF000VR00,DP User Output, ./LI/I1/,nvoLIovrValue,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01LIF000VR00,DP User Output, ./LI/I1/,nvoLIvalFb,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01LIF00CMF00,DP User Output, ./LI/I1/,nviL1ux,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01SEL00VAL00,DP Analog Input, ./LI/I1/,nviL1occup,VIEBG350401LIRCT00ZON01SE000VAL00,DP Multistate Input,

Figure 237: Example of Identification Key CSV File

Column	Field	Description
А	Path	Path of the object relative to the folder from which the file was exported
В	Name	Name of object
С	IK	Identification key assigned to the object
D	Туре	Object type
Е	Description	Object description

Table 54: Columns of the Identification Key CSV File.

8.4 Database Interface

To allow 3rd party applications access to historical data, trend and alarm logs are stored in a dedicated database. When creating a new LWEB-900 project, you can decide which database engine to use (see Section 5.7). The following sections describe the tables used to store trend and alarm log information.

8.4.1 Datalog Configuration Table (DatalogConfig)

This table contains global data log parameters stored as (key, value) pairs. The "key" is the unique identifier of the parameter, its "value" is a string.

Name	Туре	Description
Id	int64	Id of the parameter: DATABASE_VERSION (0)
Value	text	Value of the parameter.

Table 55: DatalogConfig Table

8.4.2 Log Information Table (LogInfo)

This table contains global information on log objects.

Name	Туре	Description
Id	int64	Unique identifier of the log
Туре	int16	Type of the log:
		• Device trend log (0)
		• Device alarm log (1)
		• Server trend log (2)
		• Server alarm log (3)
SourceName	varchar(64)	Name of the source for this log:
		• Name of a device in case of a device log
		• Name of an LWEB-900 project in case of a server log
AbsolutePath	text	Path of the log in the form / <log name="" source="">//<log name=""></log></log>
SourceTotalCnt	Int64	Total count of records ever logged on the log source (e.g., device). Some of these records might no longer be on the log source due to log size limitation or user deletion.
ServerTotalCnt	Int64	Total count of records ever logged on the LWEB-900 Server. Some of these records might no longer be in the database due to log size limitation or user deletion.
ServerRecCnt	Int64	Actual count of records stored in this log on the LWEB-900 Server
FirstTimestamp	Int64	Date/time in seconds since 1.1.1970 of the oldest record in this log
LastTimestamp	Int64	Date/time in seconds since 1.1.1970 of the newest record in this log

Table 56: LogInfo Table

8.4.3 Log Item Information Table (LogItemInfo)

This table contains a description of the items for which trend log records are stored into the database.

Name	Туре	Description
LogId	int64	Identifier of the log this log item is attached to
ItemId	Int64	Internal identifier of the log item in the LWEB-900 configuration database
ItemIndex	int16	Index of this item within the set of log items attached to the same log
AbsolutePath	text	Absolute path to the log item, in the form / <root name="" object="">//<log name=""></log></root>
Unit	varchar(20)	Unit to interpret the values logged for this log item
AggregationMode	int16	Aggregation mode used when logging values for this item:
		• val (0) : no aggregation
		• min (1)
		• max (2)
		• average (3)

Table 57: LogItemInfo Table

8.4.4 Trend Log Table (TrendLog)

This table contains the records forming the trend logs.
Name	Туре	Description
RecordType	int16	The record type: LOGSTATE (0), BOOL (1), REAL (2), ENUM (3), UNSIGNED (4), SIGNED (5), NULL (7), ERROR (8), TIMECHANGE (9)
LogId	int64	Identifier of the log this data log record belongs to
ItemIndex	int16	Index of the item of the log
SeqNum	int64	Sequence number assigned to this record when logged on the server
Value	Nvarchar(1024)	 Logged value, depending on the record type: Data record (BOOL, REAL, ENUM, UNSIGNED, SIGMNED): value of the item Log state record (LOGSTEATE): 1 (log enabled) or 0 (log disabled) Error record (ERROR): error code Time change record (TIME CHANGE): Number of seconds to clock was put forward or backward Other: 0
Timestamp	int64	Date and time when the record was logged in seconds since 1.1.1970

Table 58: TrendLog Table

8.4.5 Alarm Log Table (AlarmLog)

This table contains the records forming the alarm logs.

Name	Туре	Description
LogId	int32	Identifier of the log this alarm log record is attached to
ItemIndex	Int16	0
RecordType	int16	The record type: LOGSTATE (0), BOOL (1), REAL (2), ENUM (3), UNSIGNED (4), SIGNED (5), NULL (7), ERROR (8), TIMECHANGE (9)
Timestamp	int32	Date and time the record was logged in seconds since 1.1.1970
SeqNum	int64	Sequence number assigned to this record when logged on the server
XAID	Varchar(30)	Extended alarm identifier; this identifier is used to acknowledge the alarm on its source
State	Int16	State of the alarm in case the event is an alarm event:
		• 1: active, not acknowledged
		• 2: acknowledged, but still active
		• 3: inactive, but not acknowledged
		• 4: acknowledged and inactive
		• 5: inactive, no acknowledgement required
AlarmType	Int16	Type of the alarm:
		• 0: normal
		• 1: off-normal
		• 2: low-limit
		• 3: high-limit
		• 4: fault
		• 5: buffer
Priority	Int16	Priority of the alarm
AlarmTime	Int64	Date and time in seconds since 1.1.1970 when the alarm occurred
ClearTime	Int64	Date and time in seconds since 1.1.1970 when the alarm condition was cleared
AckTime	Int64	Date and time in seconds since 1.1.1970 when the alarm was acknowledged
AckSource	text	Name of the user who acknowledged the alarm
DisableSource	text	Name of the user who disabled the alarm
AckRequired	Boolean	True when acknowledgement is required for the alarm, else False
Description	text	Textual description associated to the alarm
ValueType	int16	Type of the value column:
		• double (0)
		• integer (1)
		• boolean (2)
Value	text	Value of the data point when the alarm condition was triggered
PointName	text	Name of the data point which triggered the alarm condition
UserId	int64	Internal ID of the user who acknowledged or disabled the alarm.
Comment	Text	Comment entered by the user when he disables an alarm

Table 59: AlarmLog Table

8.5 Report Template

LWEB-900 can create reports based on trend logs. Reports can be used, for example, to document the energy consumption in a building. The LWEB-900 Server is delivered with a set of built-in report templates which cover most use cases for building automation. This section describes how to create your own custom user report templates.

A user report template is a Zip archive with the (*.rep) file extension. The archive contains the following files:

- An XML file which describes the template to the LWEB-900 Server
- A Microsoft Report File Definition file (*.rdlc)
- An optional (*.png) file

To create or modify the RDLC file you need the software Microsoft Report Builder. This software is an Add-on for Microsoft Visual Studio.

You could find Microsoft Visual Studio Express 2012 here:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=34673

To get Microsoft Report Builder you can either download the Microsoft SQL Server Express 2012 with Advanced Services here:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=43351

Or download Microsoft SQL Server 2012 SP1 Report Builder:

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=35576

Create a user defined Report Template

- 1. Select the build-in report template which is most similar to the report template which you want to create. Right click on the build-in report template and select **Export report template** from the context menu.
- 2. Change the extension of the exported file from .rep to .zip and unzip it.
- 3. Modify the files as described in the following sections.
- 4. Create a .zip archive and rename the file extension to .rep.
- 5. Click with the right mouse button on the folder Library/Report Templates/User Report Templates and select Import report template from the context menu.

8.5.1 Report Template XML file

This xml file contains all information required by the LWEB-900 Server to create data for the report.



Figure 238: Example of report template XML file with two data groups

The XML file consists of the following main sections:

- TemplateDesc: This xml tag contains the description of the report template
- CommonParams: Each report template can be customized using parameters. This xml tag contains common parameters which apply to the whole report.
- DataSet: Each report template operates on a data set. A data set can contain one or two groups. This section defines also the parameters which apply to a specific group.

Common Params

Common parameters are displayed in the report properties on the **Parameters** tab as shown in the following screenshot.

Properties Datalogs	arameters	
Please define values for a	Il parameters of the report.	
Parameter	Value	
Y-Axis label	Energy [kWh]	
Group 1 name	Current	
Group 2 name	Baseline	
Unit	kWh	
Decimal digits	2	
Show compare gauge		
Show compare chart		
Show compare table		
Show value table		
Show items tables	V	
Show items charts		
Image file (*.jpg/*.png)		Q
Select logo position	Bottom-Right	•

Figure 239: Common report parameters as seen in LWEB-900 Client

Each common parameter can have the following attributes:

- paramName: Name of the parameter. This name has to match the name of the parameter in the .rdlc file.
- paramLabel: Label displayed in the **Parameters** tab of the report properties. If this attribute is not specified, the parameter is not displayed.
- paramValue: Default value of the parameter.
- paramType: Parameters can have the special types shown in Table 60. If this attribute is not specified, the parameter is a generic parameter.
- paramDataType: Data type of the parameters as described in Table 61. If this attribute is not specified, the type is Text.
- paramStateMap: If paramDataType is Integer, a state map can be provided. The state map is a comma separated list of values.

paramType	Description
ReportDesc	Parameter contains the description of the report as defined in the report properties
ExecutionTime	Parameter contains the date and time when the report was created
Image	Parameter to select an image which should be displayed in the report
Generic	Any other parameters

Table 60: Attribute paramType for common report template parameters

paramDataType	Туре	Description
Text	VarChar	Text input field
Integer	Int32	If the attribute <i>paramStateMap</i> is provided, a combo box with the available states is displayed.
Boolean	Boolean	Checkbox

Table 61: Attribute paramDataType for common report template parameters

Data Set

The *DataSet* element contains one or two *DataSetParam* elements. The *DataSetParam* elements correspond to the groups on the **Datalogs** tab as shown in Figure 240. The *groupName* attribute define the display name for a group.

		h'		
operties Datalogs Par	rameters			
roup 1 Group 2				
Time Period	_			
From Relative • to	start of current Day	/ • , 2 day(s) ago at 12:00 AM 😴 •		
To Relative 🔻 to	o start of current Day	/ 🔹 , 0 day(s) ago at 12:00 AM 🚔 🗙		
O Identical to	Ŧ			
Step Interval				
Set to 1	Day 🔻			
O Identical to	Ŧ			
None				
ease add trend log items				
Add Remove R	eplace Move Up	Move Down		
Datalog item	Report legend	Color Aggregation Mode	Scale factor	Path
Trend KG Wh				
				/Network/Devices/V
2 nviWhTot	KG	Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	/Network/Devices/V
nviWhTot	KG	Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	/Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V
enviWhTot	KG EG	Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	/Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V
nviWhTot Trend_EG_Wh e nviWhTot f roviWhTot TrendWattHours	KG EG	Delta, Max counter value: 0 Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	/Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V
nviWhTot ™ Trend_EG_Wh nviWhTot ™ TrendWattHours nviWhTot	KG EG OG1	Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	/Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V
nviWhTot Trend_EG_Wh nviWhTot TrendWattHours nviWhTot TrendWattHours TrendWattHours	KG EG OG1	Delta, Max counter value: 0 Delta, Max counter value: 0 Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	/Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V /Network/Devices/V
rwWhTot Trend_EG_Wh rwWhTot TrendWattHours rwWhTot TrendWattHours rwWhTot	KG EG OG1 OG2		0.001	_/Network/Devices/V _/Network/Devices/V _/Network/Devices/V _/Network/Devices/V _/Network/Devices/V _/Network/Devices/V _/Network/Devices/V
Trendyetter rowwhitet rowwhite	KG EG OG1 OG2	v Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	_/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices//
rviWhTot Trend_EG_Wh Trend_EG_Wh TrendWhTot TrendWhTot TrendWhTot TrendWhTot TrendWhTot TrendWhTot TrendWhTot	KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3	Pelta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	_/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices// _/Network/Devices//
Trend_EG_Wh Trend_EG_Wh Trend_EG_Wh TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours TrendWattHours	KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3	Pelta, Max counter value: 0 Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N
2 mWWhot Trend EG_WM 2 mWWhot 3 mWWhot 3 mWWhot 3 mWWhot 3 mWWhot 3 mWWhot 3 mendWattHours 2 mWWhot 3 mendWattHours 2 mWWhot	KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3 DG	Pelta, Max counter value: 0 Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001	-Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V -Network/Devices/V
Trend LG Wh Trend LG Wh Trend LG Wh Trend Watthours	KG EG OG1 OG2 OG3 DG	Pelta, Max counter value: 0 Delta, Max counter value: 0	0.001 0.001 0.001 0.001 0.001	Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N Network/Devices/N

Figure 240: DataSet element as seen in LWEB-900 Client

The DatalogSourceParam element has the following attributes:

- maxItems: Maximum number of trend log items in this group. If the value is set to 0, an unlimited number of trend log items can be attached.
- userInstructions: Text displayed in user dialog.

The *ValueMethod* element allows defining the default aggregation mode. The following values are allowed:

periodValueMethod	Description
Average	Average value during the step interval
FirstValue	First value in the step interval
LastValue	Last value in the step interval
Min	Minimum value in the step interval
Max	Maximum value in the step interval
Sum	Sum of all values in the step interval
Delta	Calculate the difference between the last value of the current step interval and the last value of the previous step interval. This aggregation mode is used for energy counters.
OnCounter	Counts how often the value changed from zero to non-zero during the step interval.
OffCounter	Counts how often the value changed from non-zero to zero during the step interval.
PulseCounter	Count how many occurrences of the following sequence is detected during the step interval: change from zero, to non-zero and then change back to zero.
RunningTime	Time during which the value is non-zero
DownTime	Time during which the value is zero
Availability	RunningTime/(RunningTime+DownTime) in percent

 Table 62: Attribute periodValueMethod for data group

The *ReportParam* elements define parameters which apply to a specific data group. They can have the following type:

paramType	Description
PeriodFrom	Parameter contains the start of the time period for which the report was created.
PeriodTo	Parameter contains the end of the time period for which the report was created.
StepInterval	Parameter contains the step interval of the report.
Color	This parameter contains the colors configured for each trend log item in the data group. A default color palette can be provided in the paramValue attribute. The colors are encoded in hexadecimal in a RGB color space (value between: #000000 – black and #FFFFFF - white) and separated by commas. There should be no space between any characters and the latest color shall not be followed by a comma.

Table 63: Attribute paramType for data group parameters

8.5.2 Microsoft Report File Definition

A **R**eport **D**efinition Language Client-side is a type of file used to create reports with Microsoft Reporting technology. To create, preview or modify a RDLC file you will need the Report Designer from Microsoft Visual Studio 2012 or later.

Note

RDLC files are encoded using XML. However, we do not recommend modifying the file using a text editor as you could easily break the report file.

You can create an RDLC file from scratch or export a build-in report template as starting point.



Figure 241: RDLC file as viewed with Microsoft Report Builder

RDLC parameters

Each of the parameters defined in the Report Template XML file has to correspond to a parameter in the RDLC file.

You can add new parameters in Microsoft Report Builder using the Report Data view (CTRL + ALT +D when you have a RDLC file open). **Name** and **Data type** of RDLC parameters have to match with the attributes *paramName* and *paramDataType* in your Report Template XML file.

Report Data 👻 👎 🗙	Compare v1.rdlc [Design	1] + X
New - Edit 🗙	Report Decemptor Decemption	. X
Built-in Fields	Report Parameter Properties	,
🔺 🚔 Parameters	General	
(@) Group1PeriodFrom	General	Change name, data type, and other options.
(@) Group1PeriodTo	Available Values	
(@) Group2PeriodFrom	Default Values	News
000 Group2PeriodTo		Name
000 ReportDescription		EnableItemsTables
080 AxisTitleY		Data type:
000 Group1Name		Boolean
(@) Group2Name		bolican
(@) Group1Precision		Allow blank value ("")
(@) EngineeringUnit		Allow null value
080 ExecutionTime		Allow multiple values
000 StepInterval		
III YourCompanyLogo		
I®I EnableCompareGauge		
[@] EnableCompareChart		
(@) EnableTable		
(@) EnableItemsTables		
(@) EnableItemsCharts		
000 EnableCompareTable		
E89 LogoPosition		
000 Group1Color		
(@) Group2Color		
Images		
Data Sources	Help	OK Cancel
Datasets		

Figure 242: RDLC Parameters as seen with Microsoft Report Builder

8.5.3 Image File

The image file for a user-defined report template is optional but strongly recommended. It provides a preview when selecting a report template. If no image file is provided, a default image will be displayed. Size minimal recommended: 150*250 pixels

s Chart - Fnerry Sinnature y		
	v1 Compare v2	



9 Troubleshooting

9.1 Technical Support

LOYTEC offers free telephone and e-mail support for the L-WEB product series. If none of the above descriptions solves your specific problem please contact us at the following address:

LOYTEC electronics GmbH Blumengasse 35 A-1170 Vienna Austria / Europe

e-mail :	support@loytec.com
Web:	http://www.loytec.com
tel :	+43/1/4020805-100
fax :	+43/1/4020805-99

or

LOYTEC Americas Inc. N27 W23957 Paul Road Suite 103 Pewaukee, WI 53072 USA

 email:
 support@loytec-americas.com

 web:
 http://www.loytec-americas.com

 tel:
 +1 (512) 402-5319

 fax:
 +1 (262) 408 5238

or

LOYTEC Asia Corporation Ltd. 16F.-3, No. 155, Zhongyang Rd Xindian District New Taipei City 23150 Taiwan

email:	support-asia@loytec.com
tel:	+886 (2) 8913 7838
fax:	+886 (2) 8913 7830

9.2 Bug Reports

When you report a bug, you can speed-up the problem analysis a great deal if you include the right information. These guidelines explain how to write such reports.

Before you report a bug, make sure your software is up to date. A good bug report includes the following items:

- Description how to reproduce the problem. This is the most important part of the bug report. The developer has to be able to reproduce the bug on his or her own computer. Include screenshots to document the steps to reproduce the problem.
- System Log: The system log can give useful information about what was happening at the time when the problem occurred.
- Project backup: Sometimes the problem cannot be reproduced without a backup of your setup. There might be something unusual about your configuration which is necessary to reproduce the bug.

Save system log to CSV file

- 1. Start LWEB-900 Server UI
- 2. Select **File** \rightarrow **Display System Log** from the menu bar.
- 3. Press on the button **Save to CSV file**.

C:\Programme\LC	YTEC/LWEB-90	0\Server\Server.log		
Date & Time	Module	Source	Message	Severity
012-10-25 14:08:13	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read: 288 records from 96245 (2012-10-24T14:08:13.000) to 96532 (20	Information
12-10-25 14:08:14	OPC Server	192.168.20.151:80	OPC communication error: OPC Subscribe; TCP connection timeout[context:	Error
12-10-25 14:08:14	DATAPOINT	Alarm.System alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:14	DATAPOINT	CEA709 Port.Alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:14	DATAPOINT	BACnet Port.Alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:23	OPC Server	192.168.20.151:80	OPC communication error: OPC GetStatus; TCP connection timeout[context:	Error
12-10-25 14:08:27	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read from index 96533 starting	Information
12-10-25 14:08:27	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read: 289 records from 96245 (2012-10-24T14:08:13.000) to 96533 (20	Information
12-10-25 14:08:32	OPC Server	192.168.20.151:80	OPC communication error: OPC Subscribe; TCP connection timeout[context:	Error
12-10-25 14:08:32	DATAPOINT	Alarm.System alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:32	DATAPOINT	CEA709 Port.Alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:32	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read from index 96440 starting	Information
12-10-25 14:08:32	DATAPOINT	BACnet Port.Alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:33	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read: 288 records from 96153 (2012-10-24T14:13:13.000) to 96440 (20	Information
12-10-25 14:08:33	ActionManager	System Action Serv	execute	Information
12-10-25 14:08:34	ActionManager	System Action Serv	DONE	Information
12-10-25 14:08:38	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read from index 96489 starting	Information
12-10-25 14:08:38	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read: 288 records from 96202 (2012-10-24T14:13:13.000) to 96489 (20	Information
12-10-25 14:08:42	OPC Server	192.168.20.151:80	OPC communication error: OPC GetStatus; TCP connection timeout[context:	Error
12-10-25 14:08:43	ProjectManager	LCampus	Cyclic check for database connectivity OK	Information
12-10-25 14:08:44	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read from index 96533 starting	Information
12-10-25 14:08:44	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read: 288 records from 96246 (2012-10-24T14:13:13.000) to 96533 (20	Information
12-10-25 14:08:50	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read from index 96533 starting	Information
12-10-25 14:08:51	OPC Server	192.168.20.151:80	OPC communication error: OPC Subscribe; TCP connection timeout[context:	Error
12-10-25 14:08:51	DATAPOINT	Alarm.System alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:51	DATAPOINT	CEA709 Port.Alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:51	DATAPOINT	BACnet Port.Alarm	Group subscription failed; cause=TCP connection timeout[context: bei Loyt	Error
12-10-25 14:08:51	LOG	10.101.18.11 (#25	Log read: 288 records from 96246 (2012-10-24T14:13:13.000) to 96533 (20	Information
12-10-25 14:09:00	OPC Server	192.168.20.151:80	OPC communication error: OPC GetStatus; TCP connection timeout[context:	Error
Fatal error 🔽 Error	Warning 🔽 I	nformation 📃 Enable de	ebug information III Clear Save to CSV	file Clos

Figure 244: LWEB-900 Server System Log

Create a project backup

- 1. Start LWEB-900 Server UI
- 2. Right click on the project and select **Backup project** from the context menu.
- 3. To minimize the size of the project, select the option **Configuration project backup**.
- 4. Click on the button Make backup.

Project Backup for LCampus	X
Backup location: C:\lweb900\backup	
Backup type: Configuration project backup 🗸	
Backup progress	
M	ake backup Close

Figure 245: Project Backup

10 Specifications

10.1 System requirements

The LWEB-900 Server requires a Windows PC with the following minimum requirements:

- 2 GHz 32-bit or 64-bit processor
- 4 GB main memory
- 50 GB free hard disk space (for program installation and database)
- Ethernet access
- Operating System:
 - o Windows Vista
 - o Windows 7
 - Windows 8
 - o Windows Server 2008
 - Windows Server 2012

The LWEB-900 Client requires a Windows PC with the following minimum requirements:

- 2 GHz 32-bit or 64-bit processor
- 2 GB main memory
- 1 GB free hard disk space
- Ethernet access
- Operating System:
 - o Windows Vista
 - Windows 7
 - Windows 8
 - o Windows Server 2008
 - Windows Server 2012
- Minimum display resolution: 1280x720

For the LWEB-900 web access one of the following browsers is required:

- Google Chrome (recommended)
- Firefox
- Internet Explorer 10-11, Microsoft Edge
- Android web browser 4.x and later
- iOS web browser

11 References

- [1] L-VIS User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88068520, February 2015.
- [2] L-INX/L-GATE User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88073019, January 2015.
- [3] LIOB-10X/X5X User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88078510, April 2014.
- [4] LIOB-X8X User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88080306, April 2014.
- [5] L-DALI User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88077109, August 2014.
- [6] L-IP User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88065911, September 2012.
- [7] LWEB-800/802 User Manual, LOYTEC electronics GmbH, Document № 88074215, March 2015.

12 Revision History

Date	Version	Author	Description
2012-12-14	1.0	AD	Initial revision for LWEB-900 1.0.0
2012-05-24	1.1	AD	Update for LWEB-900 Version 1.1.0:
			License model based on number of devices
			• Support secure communication (SSL) between server and client
			• Use web services for all communication between server and LOYTEC devices
			Support graphical view templates
			Support graphical views in devices
			Support upload global connections
			• Group multiple occurrences of the same alarm
			• Search in object path
			• Search in fields of structured data points
			Navigation view: additional hierarchy level added to context menu options
			• Import of LWEB-900 project: renaming of the imported project is now possible
2014-03-02	1.3	AD	Update for LWEB-900 Version 1.3.0:
			• Reporting
			• LWEB-900 Server schedules
			Alarming improvements
			 Create L-VIS project from LWEB-900 Server graphical view
			• Allow wildcards in search expressions
			• Hide folders to which user has no access
			• Import and export Identification key schema
			Datapoint details
			Chart view improvements
			Manage files in master device manager
2015-03-30	2.0	AD	Update for LWEB-900 Version 2.0.0
2015-04-11	2.1	AD	Update for LWEB-900 Version 2.1.0